# REVISED ACTION PLAN FOR THE GREAT BUSTARD IN ASIA













Cover: Male Eastern Great Bustards at a display site in eastern Mongolia. *Photo: O. Jargalsaikhan*.

*Upper*: Displaying male Western Great Bustard in Central Europe. *Photo: F. J. Kovacs*.

Lower: Eastern Great Bustard chick in Mongolia. *Photo: M. Kessler*.

This Single Species Action Plan has been prepared to assist fulfilment of obligations under the Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals (CMS).

#### Edited by:

Dr. Mimi Kessler Eurasian Bustard Alliance and IUCN SSC Bustard Specialist Group

Dr. Nyambayar Batbayar Wildlife Science and Conservation Center of Mongolia and IUCN SSC Bustard Specialist



Eurasian Bustard Alliance Mongolian Science and Conservation Center Mongolian Ministry of Environment and Tourism





Group

## Co-authors and Contributors (in alphabetical order):

Dr. Rahim Abdulkarimi
Department of Environment,
Boukan office, Mokrian Region, West
Azerbaijan Province, Islamic Republic
of Iran

Dr. Tat'yana Archimaeva Institute of Comprehensive Development of Natural Resources of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Republic of Tuva, Russian Federation

Ms. Svetlana Baskakova NGO "Dikaya Priroda [Wild Nature]", Turkistan Province, Kazakhstan

Dr. Nyambayar Batbayar Wildlife Science and Conservation Center of Mongolia, Ulaanbaatar, Mongolia

Dashnyam Batsuuri National University of Mongolia and Oyu Tolgoi LLC, Omnogovi, Mongolia

Dr. Fedor Bidashko† Ural'sk Anti-Plague Station, Western Kazakhstan Province, Kazakhstan

Dr. Anatolii Davygora Orenburg State Pedagogical University, Orenburg Province, Russian Federation

Dr. Erdeni Elaev Buryat National University, Republic of Buryatia, Russian Federation

Mr. Xinyu Gao China Biodiversity Conservation and Green Development Foundation, People's Republic of China

Dr. Oleg Goroshko National Zapovednik "Daurskii," Zabaikal'skii Krai, Russian Federation

Dr. Boris Gubin

Consultant of International Fund for

Houbara Conservation, Kazakhstan

Dr. Roman Kashkarov Uzbekistan Society for the Protection of Birds and Institute of Zoology of the Academy of Sciences, Tashkent, Uzbekistan

Dr. Mimi Kessler Eurasian Bustard Alliance and IUCN Bustard Specialist Group

Dr. Maxim Koshkin "Ilbirs" Fund, Bishkek, Kyrgyzstan

Dr. Sergei Kulagin Kyrgyz Wildlife Conservation Society, Bishkek, Kyrgyzstan Dr. Gang Liu

Chinese Academy of Forestry Research, Institute of Wetlands, Beijing, China

Dr. Evgenii Malkov Sokhondinskii State Zapovednik, Zabaikal'skii Krai, Russian Federation

Dr. Nial Moores Birds Korea, Republic of Korea

Dr. Rustam Muratov E. N. Pavlovskii Institute of Zoology and Parasitology, Academy of Sciences of the Republic of Tajikistan, Dushanbe, Tajikistan

Dr. Tseveenmyadag Natsagdorj Wildlife Science and Conservation Center of Mongolia, Ulaanbaatar, Mongolia

Dr. Aleksandr Nefedov Omsk Division of the Russian Geographic Society, Russian Federation

Dr. Konstantin Prokopov

East-Kazakhstan "Amanzholov" State

University, Kazakhstan

Dr. Eldar Rustamov RSPB Project "Improvement of the conservation status of birds and all biodiversity in Turkmenistan", Ashgabat, Turkmenistan

Mr. Song Keming
Changyuan Green Future
Environmental Protection Association,
Henan, People's Republic of China

Georgii Shakula NGO "Dikaya Priroda", Turkistan Province, Kazakhstan

Dr. Muyang Wang
Xinjiang Institute of Ecology and
Geography, Chinese Academy of
Sciences, Xinjiang, People's Republic of
China

Yongchang Wang Changyuan County Wildlife Protection Volunteer Association, Henan, People's Republic of China

Ms. Linda Wong
China Biodiversity Conservation
and Green Development Foundation,
People's Republic of China

Mr. Lian Yu China Conservation Area for Great Bustards at Jinzhou, Liaoning, People's Republic of China Mr. Yongfei Zhang China Biodiversity Conservation and Green Development Foundation, People's Republic of China

Dr. Jinfeng Zhou
China Biodiversity Conservation
and Green Development Foundation,
People's Republic of China

Dr. Jingying Zhou Tumuji National Nature Reserve, Inner Mongolia, People's Republic of China

Baoguang Zhu China Conservation Area for Great Bustards at Tianjin, People's Republic of China

#### Reviewer:

Dr. Nigel Collar, Co-Chair IUCN Bustard Specialist Group, BirdLife International

#### **New Information:**

To provide new information for the revision of this plan, please email mimi@eurasianbustardalliance.org

CMS Document: UNEP/CMS/COP14/Doc.28.5.3/ Annex

#### **Recommended Citation:**

M. Kessler and N. Batbayar, eds. 2023. Revised Action Plan for the Great Bustard in Asia. UNEP/CMS/COP14/Doc.28.5.3/Annex. https://www.cms.int/en/document/action-plan-great-bustard-asia

Copyright © 2023, M Kessler & N Batbayar

#### **Funders**

We thank the Mongolian Ministry of Nature, Environment and Tourism for their support in development of this Plan. We are grateful to the Trust for Mutual Understanding for providing financial support for travel of conference participants. National Geographic Society provided support for Dr. M. Kessler's research during development of this Plan. An IUCN SSC EDGE Internal Grant has funded the translation and formatting of this document.

#### Mans

Maps are provided here solely for the purpose of understanding the geographic range of the Great Bustard in Asia. International borders are depicted for generalized illustration and do not necessarily reflect the position of the authors or publisher on international issues of sovereignty, jurisdiction, or nomenclature. Esri World Topo Maps

# Contents

1	Executive summary		7
2	Relevance and scope of Action Plan		8
	2.1 – Relevance of Action Plan	8	
	2.2 – Method of development of the Action Plan	8	
	2.3 - Geographical scope of Action Plan	8	
3	Biology and ecology of the Great		
	Bustard in Asia		9
	3.1 – Taxonomy	9	
	Map 3-1 – Contemporary breeding ranges of the Great Bustard subspecies in Asia	9	
	3.3 – Diet	10	
	3.4 – Reproduction	11	
	3.5 – Migration	11	
	Map 3-2 – Migratory routes of the Great Bustard in Asia	13	
4	Status and distribution of the		
	Great Bustard in Asia	1	4
	4.1 – Status of the Western Great Bustard ( <i>Otis tarda tarda</i> )	14	
	Map 4-1 – Current distribution of <i>Western Great Bustards</i> in Asia	14	
	4.1.1 – Islamic Republic of Iran	14	
	4.1.2 – Russian Federation	14	
	Map 4-2 – Key sites used by Western Great Bustards in Asia	16	
	4.1.3 – Kazakhstan	15	
	4.1.4 – Uzbekistan	17	
	4.1.5 – Turkmenistan	18	
	4.1.6 – Kyrgyzstan	18	
	4.1.7 – Tajikistan	18	
	4.1.8 – Xinjiang, People's Republic of China	18	
	4.1.9 – Population summary	18	
	Table 4-1 Breeding population size and trends of Western Great Bustards in Asia	20	
	Table 4-2 Number of Western Great Bustards observed on migratory stopover in Asia	21	
	Table 4-3 Wintering population size and trends of Western Great Bustards in Asia	22	
	4.2 – Status of the Eastern Great Bustard (Otis tarda dybowskii)	24	
	4.2.1 – Russian Federation	25	
	4.2.2 – Mongolia	26	
	Map 4-3 – Current distribution of Eastern Great Bustard	26	
	Map 4-4 – Key sites used by Eastern Great Bustard	27	

	4.2.3 – People's Republic of China	27	
	4.2.4 – Democratic People's Republic of Korea	28	
	4.2.5 – Republic of Korea	29	
	4.2.6 – Japan	29	
	4.2.7 – Population summary	29	
	Table 4-4 Breeding population size and trends of Eastern Great Bustards	30	
	Table 4-5 Number of Eastern Great Bustards observed on migratory stopover in Asia	31	
	Table 4-6 Wintering population size and trends of Eastern Great Bustards	32	
	$4.3-Summary \ of the Great Bustard's status in Asia$	33	
	Table 4-7 Population Summary by Country	33	
5	Threats to the Great Bustard in Asia	35	
	5.1 – Adult mortality	35	
	5.1.1 – Poaching	35	
	5.1.2 – Poisoning	36	
	5.1.3 – Collisions with overhead cabling	37	
	Map 5-1 – Sites of injury to Great Bustards in PRC	37	
	5.1.4 – Predation of adult birds	38	
	5.2 – Reproductive failure	38	
	5.2.1 – Agricultural intensification	38	
	Map 5-2 – Great Bustard use of agricultural fields	39	
	5.2.2 – Overgrazing	39	
	5.2.3 – Nest predation	40	
	5.2.4 – Egg collecting	40	
	5.2.5 – Steppe wildfire	40	
	5.3 – Habitat loss	40	
	5.4 – Population fragmentation	41	
	Map 5-3 – Breeding sites containing more than thirty Great Bustards	41	
	5.5 – Climate change	41	
	5.6 – Other disturbance	42	
	5.7 – Threat ranking	42	
	Box: Urgent and challenging threats	44	
6	Conservation measures enacted	46	)
	6.1. – Legislation relevant to the Great Bustard in Asia	47	
	6.1.1 – International legislation protecting the Great Bustard	47	
	6.1.2 - National legislation protecting the Great Bustard in Asia	47	
	6.1.3 – Enforcement of hunting restrictions	47	
	6.2 – Protected sites used by the Great Bustard in Asia	48	

		Map 6-1 – Protection level of key Great Bustard sites in Asia	49	
	6	o.3 – In situ conservation activities already undertaken for the Great Bustard in Asia	50	
	6	o.4 – Ex situ conservation projects already undertaken for the Great Bustard in Asia	51	
	6	5.5 – Research undertaken on the Great Bustard in Asia	53	
	6	5.6 – Summary	55	
7	(	Conservation measures enacted	5.	5
	7	7.1 – Reduce adult mortality	55	
		7.1.1 – Reduce poaching and intentional poisoning	55	
		7.1.2 – Reduce mortalities due to powerline collisions	56	
		7.1.3 Reduce harm from dogs	56	
	7	7.2 – Improve reproduction rates	56	
		7.2.1 – Identify breeding sites and dates	56	
		7.2.2 – Research reproduction and causes of reproductive failure	57	
		7.2.3 – Establish protected status for breeding sites	57	
		7.2.4 – Increase communication with rural communities near breeding sites	57	
		7.2.5 – Establish compatible farming practices at breeding sites in crop agriculture	57	
		7.2.6 – Regulate use of pasture at breeding sites	57	
		7.2.7 – Reduce predation of eggs and chicks	57	
		7.2.8 - Reduce egg collection by humans	58	
		7.2.9 – Reduce loss of eggs and broods	58	

	7.3 – Increase public awareness of and invo	
	in conservation of the Great Bustard	58
	7.4 – Habitat improvement	58
	7.4.1 – Improve protected area coverage and quality at key Great Bustard sites	58
	7.4.2 – Improve habitat quality at Great Bustard overwintering sites	58
	7.4.3 – Reduce human disturbance at key Great Bustard sites	59
	7.4.4 – Encourage sustainable developme	nt 59
	7.5 – Fill knowledge gaps in conservation needs of Great Bustards in Asia	59
	7.6 – Increase international cooperation	59
	7.6.1 – Coordinate population censuses	59
	7.6.2 – Establish transboundary protected areas	59
	7.6.3 – Establish resources to facilitate continued international collaboration	60
	7.7 – Ex situ approaches	60
	7.8 - Recommended actions	61
8	References	62
	Appendix 1 – Important sites for the Western Great Bustard in Asia	74
	Appendix 2 – Important sites for the Easte Great Bustard	ern 75
	Appendix 3 – Priority actions for conservat of the Western Great Bustard in A	
	Appendix 4 – Priority actions for conserva of the Eastern Great Bustard	tion 77

Displaying male Eastern Great Bustards, eastern Mongolia. Photo: J. Lamjav



## Section 1

## Executive summary

Although the Great Bustard was once common and widespread in Asia, today likely only approximately 500-1000 Western Great Bustards (*Otis tarda tarda*) and 1300-2200 Eastern Great Bustards (*Otis tarda dybowskii*) remain on the continent. The Western Great Bustard persists in larger numbers in the Iberian Peninsula, Central Europe, and the Lower Volga River Region of the Russian Federation. The presence of these European populations justifies the global evaluation of the Great Bustard as Vulnerable (A3cd+4cd) by IUCN (BirdLife International 2019), though recent studies find the Volga population to also be suffering acute declines (Oparin & Oparina 2020). However, the Eastern Great Bustard, which exhibits genetic and morphological differentiation from the Western (Kessler et al. 2018), is distributed only within the area covered by this Action Plan.

Today, the Asian range of the Great Bustard is highly fragmented. To put Great Bustard population sizes in Asia into context, approximately 30% fewer Western Great Bustards persist in Asia as in Hungary, however they are scattered across an expanse of formerly occupied habitat approximately 30 times the area of Hungary (Alonso & Palacín 2022). Many leks in Asia are so small and isolated that the loss of a few adults will deal a lethal blow to the subpopulations to which they belong. Regional subpopulations near extinction include those in the Islamic Republic of Iran, Western Siberia, and the Uvs Lake Depression.

The perilous status of the Great Bustard in Asia is recognized in national and provincial red listing statuses, and in strict prohibitions on hunting across the entire range. The issue of the conservation of the Great Bustard in Asia has been elevated at the international level, with uplisting to Appendix I of the Convention on Migratory Species in 2014 and establishment of a Concerted Action for Great Bustards in Asia in 2017. And yet, action and funding commitments for this species have trailed behind that of species of similar or lower conservation concern. Little progress has been made in either research or implementation of management measures since the first Action Plan for Great Bustards in Asia in 1998 (Chan & Goroshko 1998), and Great Bustard numbers are reported as decreasing in 60% of the populations which were reported to this Action Plan.

Meanwhile, threats to the Great Bustard in Asia are significant and growing. Most urgent among them are poaching and intentional poisoning, while collisions with powerlines are likely to increase considerably in coming years as green energy developments sprawl across the species' typically open and dry habitats. Predation by free-roaming dogs represents an additional source of adult mortality. Challenges to reproduction include destruction of clutches by agricultural machinery, overgrazing of habitat, and steppe wildfires. Without urgent action, a combination of high anthropogenic mortality and low reproduction is likely to drive further declines.

Conservation activities must be pursued urgently and vigorously if populations of the Great Bustard are to be retained in Asia. While recommended conservation actions

differ from region to region, there are some common priorities. Most urgently, poaching must be brought under control in all range states. Lek sites need to be catalogued and safeguarded, and causes of reproductive failure researched and managed. Media campaigns should be undertaken to engender pride and concern for this charismatic species. Outreach may have the additional effect of inspiring volunteer activity, which has played a key role in addressing poaching in China. Essential to all of these activities: governments of Asian range states must increase funding and resources for Great Bustard conservation to a level commensurate with the degree of endangerment of these populations. Due to the species' low rate of reproduction, these commitments to conservation must be sustained over the long-term to achieve population increases. Finally, Asian populations of the Great Bustard will benefit greatly from coordination and information-sharing between range states. Great Bustards exhibit annual, long-distance migration in Asia crossing international borders. Additionally, almost one-half of key sites identified by contributors to this plan are located within 100 km of an international border.

This Action Plan consolidates information to facilitate the conservation of the Great Bustard in Asia. In section 3, we summarize our current understanding of the biology and ecology of the Great Bustard in Asia using research findings from across Asia. In section 4, we describe the current range of the Great Bustard in Asia and present a detailed population estimate for both the Central Asian population of the Western Great Bustard and the entire extant population of the Eastern Great Bustard using data shared by over thirty contributors from ten Asian range states. We draw from discussions undertaken at the 2017 conference "Advancing the Conservation of the Great Bustard in Asia," as well as published literature and information from contributors, to summarize current threats to the Great Bustard in Asia in section 5, and the extent of conservation measures already undertaken in section 6. Conservation measures and prioritization for each range state are presented in section 7. A key resource for conservation can be found in the appendices, where we have catalogued the most important contemporary sites for this species in Asia.



#### 2.1 - Relevance of the Action Plan

While the Great Bustard (*Otis tarda*) is classified as Vulnerable (A3cd+4cd) worldwide, populations in Asia are at higher risk (BirdLife International 2017; Kessler 2022). These eastern populations regularly migrate long distances, requiring international coordination for their conservation.

In 1998, the first international Action Plan was created to address the conservation of these populations of Great Bustard (Chan & Goroshko 1998). In 2014, the Government of Mongolia successfully proposed an uplisting of the global status of Great Bustards to Appendix I of the Convention on Migratory Species at the 11th meeting of the Conference of Parties (Government of Mongolia et al. 2014). In 2017, the conference "Advancing the Conservation of the Great Bustard in Asia" was held in Ulaanbaatar, hosted by the Government of Mongolia and organized by the Eurasian Bustard Alliance and Wildlife Science and Conservation Center of Mongolia. This conference brought together participants from nine countries, who shared current information on the distribution and threats to this species. A proposal for a Concerted Action for Great Bustards in Asia was produced with input of participating researchers, and received unanimous support at the 12th meeting of the Conference of Parties to the Convention on Migratory Species (Government of Mongolia et al. 2017).

An updated Action Plan for Great Bustards in Asia is a primary goal of the first triennial period of the Concerted Action. The aim of this Action Plan is to serve as a primary resource for the conservation of remaining populations of Great Bustard in Asia by assembling upto-date information on population estimates, key sites for the species, current threats and recommendations for action, alongside a summary of current scientific consensus regarding the ecology of the species in Asia.

#### 2.2 - Method of development of the Action Plan

Development of the Action Plan has been spearheaded by the Eurasian Bustard Alliance and the Wildlife Science and Conservation Center of Mongolia. Material was gathered from approximately 30 regional experts, listed above as co-authors, through the means of two questionnaires. Information from presentations and group discussions regarding threats and recommendations for remedial action at the 2017 conference "Advancing the Conservation of the Great Bustard in Asia" are also included.

The complete first draft was distributed to all contributors and 15 additional experts on conservation in this region for feedback. All comments were considered and incorporated as appropriate. The subsequent draft was distributed to range state governments by the Mongolian Focal Point to CMS for review and comment before submission to the Scientific Council of the Convention on Migratory Species.

#### 2.3 - Geographical scope of the Action Plan

This Action Plan encompasses the territory covered by the Concerted Action for Great Bustards in Asia: the Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI), Mongolia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Uzbekistan, Turkmenistan, People's Republic of China (China; PRC), and adjacent areas of the Russian Federation (RF) from Orenburg Province in the west to the Russian Far East. In order to provide the first detailed population estimate for the Eastern Great Bustard, we also include information from the Korean Peninsula, including the Democratic People's Republic of Korea (DPRK) and Republic of Korea (ROK).

This Plan synthesizes contributions from 30 researchers in 10 countries across this Asian range. This work represents the first detailed population estimates for both the Eastern subspecies, and for the species across the entirety of Asia.

## Section 3

# Biology and ecology of the Great Bustard in Asia

#### 3.1 – Taxonomy

Class: Aves

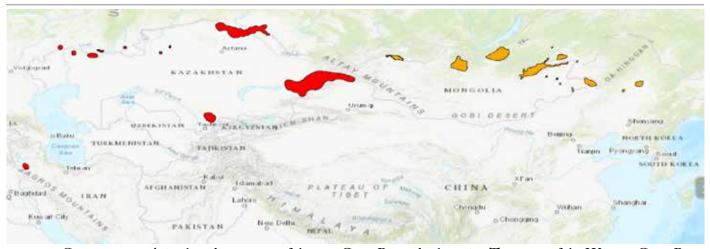
Order: Otidiformes Family: Otididae Species: *Otis tarda* 

Subspecies: Currently two subspecies of Great Bustard are recognized. The western subspecies *Otis tarda tarda* (hereafter "Western Great Bustard") breeds from Portugal eastwards across the southern steppe regions of the Russian Federation into the western foothills of the Altai Mountains (review in Kessler & Smith 2014). The eastern subspecies, *O. t. dybowskii* (hereafter "Eastern Great Bustard") breeds in Mongolia, northeastern China, and adjacent areas of the Russian Federation from the Republic of Tuva to Zabaikal'skii Krai (Map 3-1). Despite extensive inquiry and literature review, we are not aware of any observation of either subspecies within the range of the other.

The two subspecies were described on the basis of plumage characteristics, specifically: 1) pearl-grey wing coverts form a conspicuous pale wing panel in the Eastern Great Bustard, in contrast to the black-barred rufous coverts

of the Western Great Bustard; 2) five or more pairs of white outer rectrices are present in the Eastern Great Bustard as compared to primarily rufous rectrices in the Western Great Bustard; 3) the Eastern Great Bustard exhibits coarser black barring on the mantle; and 4) long display plumes near the base of the bill form two tufts, or "moustaches," as well as a bushy "beard" descending the throat in breeding Eastern Great Bustard males, however, breeding Western Great Bustard males exhibit only the moustaches (Taczanowski 1874; Ivanov et al. 1951; Spangenberg 1951; Vaurie 1965; Etchécopar 1978; Cramp et al. 1980; Wang & Yan 2002). No comparative analysis of the breeding displays of the two subspecies has been published. A recent study of variation in the mitochondrial genome across the Eurasian range of the Great Bustard found that the two subspecies have been isolated for 1.4 million years and exchange much less than one female migrant per generation, suggesting that they may constitute distinct species (Kessler et al. 2018).

Сотмоп names: 大별 (Chinese); Great Bustard (English); Дуадақ (Kazakh); түйеқұс (Kazakh oralman); 느시 (Korean); چێرگ (Kurdish); Чоң тоодак (Kyrgyz); Хонин тоодог (Mongolian); میش مرڬ (Persian); Большая дрофа (Russian); Дуғдоғ (Таjik); Токлутай (Тигктеп); Тогдук (Тиvan); Тухта тувалоқ (Uzbek).



Map 3-1. Contemporary Asian breeding ranges of the two Great Bustard subspecies. The range of the Western Great Bustard (*Otis tarda tarda*) is shown in red, and the Eastern Great Bustard (*Otis tarda dybowskii*) in orange. The ranges of the two subspecies are divided by the Altai Mountains. Data to inform the map were provided by Action Plan contributors.

#### 3.2-Habitat

#### Western Great Bustard

In Asia, the Western Great Bustard is described as breeding in *Artemisia* and *Stipa* steppes, and mountain foothills, with some incursion into semi-desert areas (Gubin 2007). It also formerly bred on the mountainous plateaus of the Tian Shan at considerable elevations (Gubin 2007; Nefedov 2013a).

As steppe regions of Central Asia have been converted to

agriculture, Great Bustards have adopted low-intensity crop agriculture as habitat. A quantitative field study in the mid-twentieth century found Great Bustards in Kostanai Province of Kazakhstan to prefer fallows to unplowed steppe (Ryabov 1949). However, in northern Kazakhstan and western Siberia, Great Bustards remained on those lands which were unsuitable for plowing, and thus also retained low human population densities (Nefedov 2018). During and after the economic transition following the dissolution of the USSR, Great

Bustards in this region also used abandoned lands in various stages of succession to secondary grassland steppe. Many leks and wintering sites are located in extensive agricultural mosaics incorporating fallow rotations, with foothill pastures also playing an important role (Kessler & Smith 2014). The establishment of soybean fields has been reported as enabling the overwintering of Great Bustards at sites in East Kazakhstan where overwintering was previously uncommon (Berezovikov 2016).

#### Eastern Great Bustard

The Eastern Great Bustard is described as regularly using a wider variety of breeding habitats. While the Western Great Bustard is occasionally observed using trees for shade or as food sources (Raab et al. 2014), the Eastern Great Bustard may be regularly found at the forest edge (Sushkin 1938). In earlier times, when Great Bustards were more abundant, it was not uncommon for Eastern Great Bustards to breed in small forest openings a considerable distance from open steppe (Mel'nikov & Popov 2000).

Some leks are still found in such locations today, particularly in northern Mongolia, and a telemetry study in the Selenge-Orkhon forest steppe found the majority of nests of a tagged cohort of Great Bustards to be placed near a forest edge (Kessler 2015). Eastern Great Bustards are also described as more tolerant of wet landscapes than Western Great Bustards. These habitats include islands in large rivers, river and lake valleys, and moist meadows (Kozlova 1975; Ponomareva 1986; Goroshko 2002, 2008).

Similarly to the Western Great Bustard, the Eastern Great Bustard has adopted low-intensity agricultural mosaics as habitat. A telemetry study in northern Mongolia found female Great Bustards to spend equal amounts of time in agricultural fields and unplowed pasture during the breeding season, though the availability of pasture was greater (Kessler 2015). Goroshko (2009) found 60% of females in the Daurian steppe to nest in cropland, and Batsaikhan (2002) observed Great Bustards in agricultural lands three times as frequently as in unplowed steppe, across Mongolia. Great Bustards also use agriculture heavily in the nonbreeding season, with 74% of wintering areas in China consisting of cropland (Mi et al. 2016). Great Bustards that remain to overwinter at breeding sites in Mongolia are observed almost exclusively on wheat stubble (Batsaikhan 2002), and the establishment of soy fields has attracted additional Great Bustards to overwinter at breeding sites in Manchuria (Liu et al. 2008).

#### 3.3 - Diet

Great Bustards consume the green and reproductive parts of plants, herbaceous and terrestrial invertebrates and less often small vertebrates. Studies in Europe have found invertebrates, particularly Coleopterans, Orthopterans, and Lepidopteran larvae, to play a dominant role in the summer diets of adults and especially chicks (Lane et al.

1999). Seeds and plant parts become the dominant food source during the winter season (Rocha et al. 2005; Bravo et al. 2012). Diet analyses of Great Bustards in Asia have generally similar findings (Liu et al. 2018).

#### Western Great Bustard

The most extensive research on Great Bustard diet in Central Asia analyzed the spring and summer stomach contents of 37 Great Bustards in northern Kazakhstan (Ryabov 1949). This study identified a significant and diverse vertebrate component, with approximately 1/3 of stomachs containing small mammals, birds, reptiles or amphibians. As the stomachs also contained large numbers of agricultural pests, the authors categorized the Great Bustard as a species beneficial for agricultural production. An analysis of stomach contents and feces of Great Bustards in the Islamic Republic of Iran found insects to constitute the largest component of the birds' summer diet, with material from cultivated crops in a secondary role (Amini-Tareh 2000). Afanas'ev and Sludskii (1947) found stomach contents and excrement of chicks in Central Kazakhstan in June to contain exclusively beetles, whereas adult birds also consumed caterpillars, plant shoots and seeds. Less information is available on winter diet of Great Bustards in Central Asia, though their consumption of seeds in soy fields has been noted (see "Habitat"). In Central Europe, Western Great Bustards are observed to preferentially use fields of oil-seed rape, alfalfa, and cabbage varieties in winter (Lóránt et al. 2023).

#### Eastern Great Bustard

The most comprehensive analysis of the diet of the Eastern Great Bustard examined stomach contents of adult birds in agricultural fields in Zabaikal'skii Krai, Russian Federation,) in summer, and observations of adult birds in the Eastern Mongolian steppe in early autumn (Goroshko et al. 2003). In both cases, the diet consisted of approximately 75% weedy plants and 25% insects, with Orthopterans and Coleopterans predominant. A similar ratio was found in the stomach of a young chick in northern Mongolia (Batsuuri 2011). An analysis of the stomach contents of an adult Great Bustard in Central Mongolia in May found somewhat less animal matter (Namkhaidorj 2002). During the breeding season, 29 invertebrate species were identified from the fecal samples of Great Bustards in Tumuji Nature Reserve in Inner Mongolia, China (Li et al. 2021).

During the non-breeding season, Great Bustards in Russian Zabaikal'e are known to feed on fallen grain (Goroshko et al. 2003), and those in Inner Mongolia, China, on soybean (Liu et al. 2008). A meta-barcoding study of the plant composition of winter diet of Great Bustards at three major wintering sites in China found cultivated plants to play the dominant role (Liu et al. 2018). Great Bustards wintering in Jinzhou, Liaoning Province, fed on fallen peanuts and rice after the autumn harvest (Li et al. 2021).

#### 3.4 - Reproduction

Great Bustards exhibit the largest sexual size dimorphism among birds, and the sexes exhibit distinct reproductive behaviors (Alonso et al. 2009). Great Bustards are lekking birds which gather each spring at traditional sites where males perform elaborate breeding displays for females. After copulation, females choose a nest location, create a simple scrape in the ground, incubate eggs and raise their precocial chicks alone. Incubation lasts approximately 25 days, and chicks are flightless for 6-8 weeks, after which they begin to fly short distances. Males facing competition at a lek first breed at about 4-5 years of age, and females at 2 (Alonso et al. 1997). Great Bustards raise one brood per season, but lost clutches are sometimes replaced. They have a low reproductive rate, and eggs and chicks are frequently lost to predators, mechanical destruction by farm machinery, irrigation or flooding, steppe fires, and other causes. There is regional variation in the timing of reproduction, clutch size, and reproductive success, which is described below.

#### Western Great Bustard

Egg-laying occurs in southeastern Kazakhstan from mid-April through late May, with an average clutch size of 2.5 eggs (average of 11 nests described in both Gubin 2007 and Gubin 2015). At higher latitudes, and at sites at greater elevation, breeding begins later. In northern Kazakhstan, egg-laying begins in early May, with an average clutch size of 2.1 eggs (average of 10 nests described in Ryabov 1949). In northern Xinjiang, Great Bustards are reported to display in the middle of April (M. Wang in litt.) and breed from May through July (Ma Ming 2016). There, 60% of nests contain two eggs, and 40% contain three to four eggs (Gao Xingyi in Chan & Goroshko 1998). Conclusions that can be drawn from reports on the reproductive success of the Western Great Bustard in Asia are limited by low sample sizes and difficult to interpret due to protocols which involve repeated researcher visitation of the nest. In comparison, clutches of Western Great Bustards in Europe may be smaller. Average clutch size in Portugal was found to be 2.1-2.6 eggs (Morgado & Moreira 2000; Rocha et al. 2013), in Hungary 1.9 eggs (Faragó 1992), and in southwestern Russia 2.2 eggs (Watzke 2007).

#### Eastern Great Bustard

Male Eastern Great Bustards begin to arrive on the breeding grounds in Mongolia and northeastern China in late March and early April (Natsagdorj 2001). However, the onset of egg-laying is later in East Asia than in Central Asia. Egg-laying occurs from the beginning of May to mid-June in eastern Mongolia and northeastern China, but begins only at the very end of May in colder areas of Mongolia (Natsagdorj 2001; Zhao 2001; Kessler 2015). A survey of 53 nests over two years in Inner Mongolia, China, found 2.5 eggs per clutch, with a 38% nest success rate, and 38% nestling survival rate (Zhao

et al. 2006). Average clutch size in China is cited as 2.8 eggs by Gong and Lu (2003). Goroshko (Chan & Goroshko 1998) estimated that in Zabaikal'skii Krai, Russian Federation, 90% of Great Bustard nests contain 2 eggs, but occasionally three or four are noted. A study of ten nests in northern Mongolia found average clutch size to be 2.6 eggs, and described a low recruitment rate (Batsaikhan 2002).



Eastern Great Bustard nest in wheat field, northern Mongolia. *Photo: M. Kessler.* 



Eastern Great Bustard chicks in northern Mongolia. *Photo: M. Toomey.* 

#### 3.5 – Migration

In contrast to Great Bustards in Western Europe, which are largely sedentary, Great Bustards in Asia migrate every year, although the distances involved may vary. Wintering sites were previously located considerable distances from breeding sites. In recent decades the areas used by Great Bustards for overwintering in Asia have contracted and, in many cases, shifted northward.

#### Western Great Bustard

Turkmenistan previously served as the main overwintering grounds for Great Bustards in Central Asia, with additional sites located in the northeast of the Islamic Republic of Iran, Kyrgyzstan, and Tajikistan (Gavrin 1962b; Meklenburtsev 1990; Gubin 2007). Since the 1970s, Great Bustards have been noted only rarely and in small numbers in these regions (Saparmuradov 2003; Rabiei & Moghaddas 2008). During the early 2000s, Great Bustards began to use overwintering sites in southern Kazakhstan and adjacent territories in Uzbekistan to a greater degree (Kreitsberg-Mukhina 2003; Sklyarenko & Vagner 2005). Declines in overwintering in Turkmenistan and the Islamic Republic of Iran may be due to dramatic declines in Western Great Bustard breeding populations across western and central Kazakhstan and adjacent areas of the Russian Federation (Map 3.1). Changes in climate conditions, food availability, and disturbance (including hunting) may have also played a role in these declines, and the shifts observed in Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, and southern Kazakhstan.

Between the 1990s and early 2000s, Great Bustards also ceased to overwinter in Qapqal, Xinjiang, China (Wang et al. 2018). At approximately the same time, an increase in the number of Great Bustards overwintering at sites in Kazakhstan 250 km to the north-northeast was observed (Berezovikov 2016). This shift occurred after the establishment of soybean (*Glycine max*) fields in Kazakhstan, upon which the overwintering birds feed extensively. Great Bustards remain at these sites despite sometimes heavy snow and temperatures as low as -35°C, so long as the fields are accessible for feeding.

No telemetry has been carried out on Great Bustards in Central Asia. Based on location and flight direction of the species during the migratory period, ornithologists have inferred that its migration occurs in a largely north-south direction throughout most of Central Asia, and a northeast-southwesterly direction along the northern foothills of the Tien Shan (Kessler & Smith 2014). The data we have collected in Map 4-2 support this conclusion.

Males begin to arrive at breeding grounds in southern Kazakhstan in February, with the majority arriving from March through April (Gubin 2007). The first Great Bustards are noticed in Xinjiang in mid-March (Ma Ming 2016), and in northern Kazakhstan in mid-April (Ryabov 1949, Kessler & Bidashko personal observation).

Great Bustards gather in larger pre-migratory flocks in late summer and early fall. The size of these flocks is capped by the number of bustards breeding nearby, with additions of bustards breeding to the north of the site (reference Table 4-2). Zaisan Lake in Eastern Kazakhstan previously served as one such staging spot (Berezovikov 1986), though after 2000 Great Bustards in Eastern Kazakhstan tend rather to gather in the southern foothills of the Tarbagatai, in flocks of 10-30 individuals (Krason 2022). Their departure from breeding regions and stopovers is dependent on weather conditions, particularly snow cover. In northern Kazakhstan, Great Bustards begin to depart in September and continue through mid-October. Great Bustards begin to leave Xinjiang in mid-October (Ma Ming 2016). Migration continues into November at sites in southeastern Kazakhstan (Ryabov 1949; Gubin 2007).

Contemporary migratory stopover and overwintering sites in southern and southeastern Kazakhstan include portions of the Alakol' Basin (Almaty and East Kazakhstan Provinces), Plato Karaoi (Almaty Province), and the fields surrounding Chu (Jambyl Province) (Berezovikov 2016). Because migration dates vary according to seasonal weather, timing of overwintering also varies from year to year. Arrival at overwintering spots in southern Kazakhstan may begin in October, with birds departing in late February (Sklyarenko 2004). Wintering flocks form in southeastern Kazakhstan in late November, and remain through mid-March (Berezovikov & Levinskii 2012). In years during which Great Bustards overwinter in Uzbekistan, they are typically present from November through January (Kreitsberg-Mukhina 2003). These overwintering accumulations can be considerably larger than flocks observed at other times of year, and must contain birds from multiple breeding sites (Sklyarenko 2006).

Eastern Great Bustards in flight in eastern Mongolia. Photo: N. Tseveenmyadag.





Map 3-2. Fall migratory routes of the Great Bustard in Asia. Solid lines represent generalized routes established by satellite telemetry, with the movements of females displayed in pink and males in blue (Kessler et al. 2013, 13 females and 1 male in north-central Mongolia; Wang et al. 2022, 5 males and 1 female in eastern Mongolia). Dotted lines represent routes inferred by visual observations (Gavrin, 1962b; Sushkin, 1908; Plan contributors). Breeding areas are shown in red (Western Great Bustard) and orange (Eastern Great Bustard). Contemporary overwintering areas are shown in cobalt blue. The dark green line represents the western boundary of this Action Plan. Great Bustard populations in the Russian Volga River Region lie outside the scope of this Plan, but satellite telemetry data for this population is shown for the purpose of comparison (Oparina et al., 2001; 3 females).

#### Eastern Great Bustard

Historically, the major overwintering sites for the Eastern Great Bustard have been sites in eastern China between the Yellow and Yangtze Rivers, and the Korean Peninsula (Collar et al. 2001). There are also both historic and contemporary observations of small numbers of Great Bustards overwintering at or near breeding sites in north and eastern Mongolia, Inner Mongolia, Zabaikal'skii Krai, and Buryatia, as well as in the southern Gobi (Chan & Goroshko 1998). Great Bustards remaining at these sites are most often males. They can tolerate temperatures to -30 °C, so long as snow cover does not preclude foraging.

Today, the Great Bustard is rarely observed overwintering on the Korean Peninsula and more southerly sites along the Yangtze River in China, where they were once regularly found. Greater numbers of Great Bustards are now observed to overwinter at breeding sites in northeastern China (Liu, Hu, et al. 2018). A coordinated, nationwide survey in 2019 found 35% of overwintering Great Bustards in China to be in Shaanxi, 26% in Shanxi, and 17% each in Hebei and Henan (Rosefinch China Birdwatching Association & Alashan SEE Foundation 2019). The Yellow River wetland in Shaanxi is now considered to be one of the most important remaining wintering spots (Wu 2012).

Satellite telemetry of female Great Bustards breeding in Khovsgol Province of northern Mongolia linked these populations to overwintering sites along the Yellow River in Shaanxi Province of China (Kessler et al. 2013). Ongoing satellite telemetry has tracked four male Great Bustards breeding in Dornod Province of Mongolia to Shanxi, China, and a female to Henan Province (Wang et al. 2022). A rehabilitated Great Bustard released in Xilingol, Inner Mongolia, traveled to the border between Dornod, Mongolia and Zabaikal'e, Russia to breed (Chinese Wildlife Conservation Association 2018). These studies, and the data we have collected in Map 4-4,

indicate a general southeastern direction of migration for Eastern Great Bustards.

Female Great Bustards tagged in a network of adjacent leks in northern Mongolia gathered at the southernmost lek to stage for migration in early autumn (Kessler et al. 2013). This southernmost lek also tends to be the location at which any non-migrating males will overwinter. The Torey depression serves a similar function for Great Bustards in Zabaikal'skii Krai, Russian Federation (Chan & Goroshko 1998).

Great Bustards largely depart Mongolia and northeastern China by the end of October (Natsagdorj 2001; Zhao 2001). Southbound movements of tagged female Great Bustards were correlated with an increase in southerly winds (Kessler 2015). Though some individuals traveled much faster in some years, in general these birds took approximately two months to accomplish their 2000 km migratory journey (Kessler 2015). They used multiple stopovers which were, for the most part, not repeated from year to year, or even between individuals breeding at the same lek. However, the 150 km-wide Bayanur agricultural oasis in Inner Mongol was used by multiple birds, and sometimes for long (e.g. one-month duration) stopovers (Kessler et al. 2013).

Great Bustards arrive in Henan by early to mid-November (Zhu et al. 2018). Female Great Bustards fitted with satellite telemetry units arrived on wintering grounds in Shaanxi in late November to mid-December (Kessler et al. 2013). These females ranged over relatively large areas during the winter months. Individuals returned to the same general vicinity, though not the same exact territory each winter. They remained in Shaanxi through mid-March to early April (Kessler et al. 2013). Great Bustards overwintering in Henan depart by mid-March, and those overwintering in Cangzhou, Hebei, depart by April (Mi et al. 2014; Zhu et al. 2018).

# Section 4

# Status and distribution of the Great Bustard in Asia

# **4.1 – Status of the Western Great Bustard** (*Otis tarda tarda*)

The Western Great Bustard is distributed across a broad range in Europe, North Africa, the Middle East, Central Asia, and western Siberia. Approximately 42000-52000 individuals of the Western Great Bustard are estimated to remain in the western Palearctic (i.e. Europe, northern Africa, and the Middle East), with approximately 70% of that population contained within Iberia (Alonso 2014). Outside of Iberia, populations are highly fragmented, and the Great Bustard has been extirpated from several European and North African countries. Action Plans have been developed and updated for European (Kollar 1996), Middle-European (Convention on Migratory Species 2013) and Western Palearctic populations of *Otis tarda tarda* (Nagy 2018).

In this section, we describe the distribution and population size of the Western Great Bustard within the area covered by the Concerted Action for Great Bustards in Asia. This includes the territories in Orenburg Province of the Russian Federation, West Kazakhstan Province, and the Islamic Republic of Iran eastward to the terminus of the subspecies' range in Altai Krai of the Russian Federation and Xinjiang, China.

#### 4.1.1 – Islamic Republic of Iran

Great Bustards are now found only in West Azerbaijan Province in the northwest of the Islamic Republic of Iran. Wintering of Great Bustards in northeastern Islamic Republic of Iran is no longer a regular occurrence, though a vagrant was observed in January 2008 (Rabiei & Moghaddas 2008). *Information provided by Dr. R. Abdulkarimi*.

Breeding: Great Bustards currently only breed in the northwest of the Islamic Republic of Iran, in the Sootav Plain, Seekanian Plain, and Boga Basi Plain.

Migration: During migratory periods, Great Bustards gather on the Qazlian Plain, and Yangija-Albolaq Plain.

Wintering: Current overwintering spots include the Sootav Plain, and the Yangija-Albolaq Plain.

#### 4.1.2 - Russian Federation

#### ORENBURG PROVINCE

This species now occurs only sporadically and in low numbers, but it appears that the small population has stabilized.

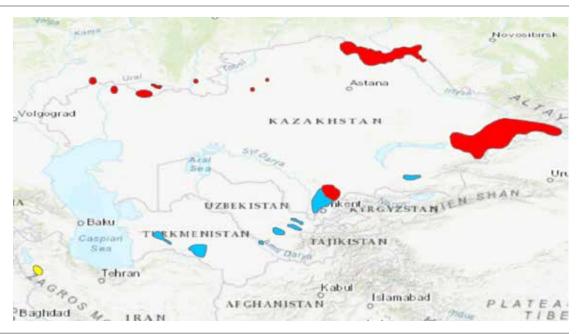
Information provided by Dr. A. Davygora.

Breeding: Data are limited, but indicate sporadic contemporary nesting in southwestern (Pervomaiskii), central (Orenburg, Sol'-Iletskii, Akbulakskii and Belyaevskii) and eastern (Novoorskii) districts of Orenburg Province, both within the Orenburg Zapovednik and on agricultural fields (Kornev & Gavlyuk 2014).

Migration: Premigratory staging points are known in the central portion of Orenburg Province (Orenburg District). Some migratory observations have been made near Lake Shalkar.

Wintering: There is sporadic overwintering of Great Bustards in the central portion of Orenburg Province

Map 4-1. Current distribution of Western Great Bustard in Asia. The range of a resident population is shown in yellow. For migratory populations, breeding areas are shown in red, and wintering areas in blue.



#### SOUTHERN URAL REGION

Includes Chelyabinsk Provinces and Republic of Bashkortostan. Information gathered from recent literature. There have been very few sightings of the Great Bustard in this region since the 1970s.

Breeding: There are reports of 2-4 birds nesting in Kartalinskii District of Chelyabinsk Province (Zakharov & Ryabitsev 2014). Breeding was previously observed along the western border of Bashkortostan but the species is only sporadically sighted now (II'ichev 2007).

Wintering: Overwintering is not observed.

#### WESTERN SIBERIA

Includes Asian portions of the Western Great Bustard's range, including Kurgan, Tyumen, Omsk, Tomsk (where species is vagrant), and Novosibirsk Provinces, and Altai Krai.

Information provided by Dr. A. Nefedov.

Breeding: On the basis of breeding season sightings from 2000-2019, the key breeding area for the Western Great Bustard in western Siberia and northern Kazakhstan since the 2010s has been the border zone between the Pavlodar and North Kazakhstan Provinces of Kazakhstan and Omsk Province of Russia. On the left bank of the Irtysh, this is the Kurumbel' steppe in Omsk, Novosibirsk and Pavlodar Provinces. On the right bank of the Irtysh, these are steppes in the border zone between Pavlodar and North Kazakhstan Provinces of Kazakhstan and Omsk Province of the Russian Federation (Nefedov 2013a, 2018). For the past ten years there has been only one recorded instance of a Great Bustard nesting. This occurred in Isil'kul'skii District of Omsk Province, in June 2012, when a female Great Bustard was observed with a brood of four chicks the size of adult Woodpigeons (Columba palumbus).

Migration: For the past ten years there have not been more than two Great Bustards observed in the region over the migration period.

Wintering: There have been no observations of Great Bustards overwintering in this region for the past ten years.

#### 4.1.3 - Kazakhstan

#### NORTHERN KAZAKHSTAN

Including North Kazakhstan Province and Pavlodar Province.

Information provided by Dr. A. Nefedov.

All seasons: There have been no observations of Great Bustards in this region for the past ten years.

#### WESTERN KAZAKHSTAN

As defined here, western Kazakhstan includes West Kazakhstan, Aktobe, Atyrau, and Mangystau Provinces. Information provided by Dr. M. Kessler. Dr. F. Bidashko,

who passed away in 2019, contributed much to research in this region.

There have been very few sightings of the Great Bustard in the 21<sup>st</sup> century, despite targeted searches carried out by F. Bidashko and M. Kessler in both spring and fall, and active field work by the Ural'sk Anti-Plague Station. Most sightings occur in the Terekti and Borili (Burlinskii) Districts in northeastern West Kazakhstan Province. In 2006, a ranger estimated 20 Great Bustards to breed in Borili District.

Breeding: One active lek site was confirmed in the vicinity of Prirechnoe, Terekti District, West Kazakhstan Province in 2017, with two males and one female observed (Kessler and Bidashko, personal observation). There was a reliable report of five Great Bustards in Taldybulak in Syrymskii District of West Kazakhstan Province in summer 2003. A lone bird was sighted in Qaratobe District of West Kazakhstan Province (near the border with Aktobe) in May 2015. A small lek has been confirmed by air surveys and local surveys at the south of Aktobe Province, in desert steppe (T. Kisebaev in litt.).

Migration: The most significant area for Great Bustard migratory stopovers are fields within a 30 km radius south of the Prirechnoe lek. M. Kessler and F. Bidashko observed 5 Great Bustards near the lek in Prirechnoe, and 13 near Tikhonovka, in the Burlinskii and Terekti regions of West Kazakhstan Province in October 2006. According to local residents, small numbers of Great Bustards (from 3-5, or occasionally 15-20 individuals) stop over for migration in fields between the towns of Araltobe, Algabas, Pugachevo, and Tnaly in West Kazakhstan Province in November.

Since the turn of the century, migrating individuals have rarely been observed in the sands west of the Ural River (e.g., Zhanakala District of West Kazakhstan Province (Parfenov 2009, and F. Bidashko pers. obs.). Three Great Bustards were observed migrating in May over the Tyulenii Islands in the northern Caspian, Mangystau Province (Kovalenko 2003).

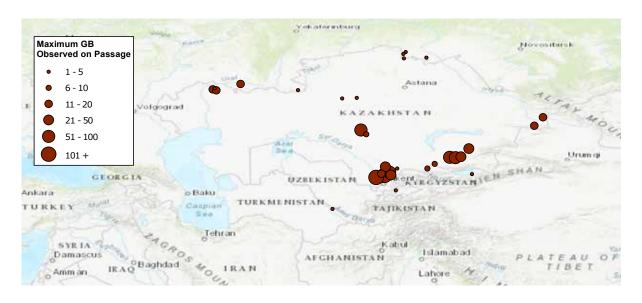
Wintering: Not reported.

#### CENTRAL KAZAKHSTAN

As defined here, central Kazakhstan includes Kostanay, Karaganda, and Akmola Provinces. Information provided by Dr. M. Koshkin.

Breeding: Although there are no recent observations of nests, chicks, or displaying males in the territory, if one considers observations of adult Great Bustards in spring to be a sign of breeding, the most likely places of nesting in this region are the outskirts of Kazakskoe and Burevestnik Villages (Naurzum District, Kostanay Province). At these sites adult Great Bustards have been observed more or less regularly in recent years. The species likely no longer nests in Akmola Province (there are no recent observations), and there have been only two recent







Map 4-2. Key sites used by Western Great Bustards in Asia. Top: Breeding; Middle: Migration; Bottom: Overwintering. Size of circle is representative of maximum number of Great Bustards reported at a site within the past ten years. See Appendix 1 for more information about these sites.

observations of single adult Great Bustards in spring in Karaganda Province.

Migration: the villages of Amangel'dy and Ashutasty in Kostanay Province may be the site of premigratory gatherings, but this needs confirmation with more recent data. The largest number of Great Bustards observed in this region during the migratory period was 80 individuals in Ulytau District of Karaganda Province on 3 October 2009. There was a second observation nearby of 6 individuals. Insofar as is known, there are no regular migratory stopovers in this region.

Overwintering: None reported.

#### **SOUTHERN KAZAKHSTAN**

As defined here, southern Kazakhstan includes Turkestan and Jambyl Provinces.

Information provided by G. Shakula and S. Baskakova.

Breeding: The most well-studied lek contains up to 17 Great Bustards and is located on the outskirts of Ertai town (Zhuvalinskii District of Jambyl Province). Lekking has also been observed on the outskirts of Kulan and Sastyube villages (Tyul'kubasskii District of Turkistan Province) and in the "Arystandy" Important Bird and Biodiversity Area (IBA)(Baidibekskii District of Turkistan Province). All of these sites are located in agricultural mosaics which include wheat and hay fields, with the exception of Arystandy, which consists of dry foothill steppes (Shakula et al. 2016).

Migration: There is a well-defined autumn migration along the entire western foothill zone of the Syrdarinskii Karatau, from Chokpak Pass and Red Hill (Krasnaya Gorka) and up to villages of Kulan and Sastyube. This continues further through Chayan Reservoir up to the "Arystandy" IBA. In fall Great Bustards are also noted in the foothill portion of the Aksu River valley (Sairamskii District) and in Kazygurt District, on the outskirts of Shanak village (Shakula et al. 2018).

Spring migration tends to be near Sastyube village (Tyul'kubasskii District), the Chayan Reservoir (Baidibekskii District) and the vast steppe bottomlands on the outskirts of Arys city (Arysskii and Badamskii Districts).

Wintering: In Tyul'kubasskii District of Turkistan Province, overwintering is observed at Krasnaya Gorka and the outskirts of Sastyube town. Here Great Bustards are encountered in winter on wheat and hay fields, and also at topographic low points and near disconnected elm (*Ulmus pumila*) windbreaks. In Baidibekskii District of Turkistan Province, Great Bustards are regularly observed in the winter on the "Arystandy" IBA and on adjacent dry, piedmont steppe to Chayan Reservoir, which is used as sheep pasture (Shakula & Baskakova 2019).

#### **ALMATY PROVINCE**

Because of their location along the province boundary,

Great Bustards breeding at the northeastern corner of Lake Balkhash are included here. *Information provided by Dr. B. Gubin.* 

Breeding: Rare nesting species in the Tentek Delta and along the right bank of the Ayaguz River, south of Aktogay. A lek is also located northeast of Lake Balkhash, northeast of Aktogay near the river Ai (Gubin 2015).

Migration: The Great Bustard gathers in the Alakol' depression and territory of the Alakol' Zapovednik, and the Tentek delta. Migration occurs from March to April and October to November. Approximately 200 individuals pass through. Also observed along the left bank of the Ili River from Kapchagai to the southern edge of the Taukum sands. Some 5-20 individuals gather along the edge of the Chu-Ili Mountains and the Anarkhai massif. Up to ten individuals are observed near Taldykorgan city.

Wintering: Wintering occurs in the southern edge of the Taukum sands, the Chu-Ili Mountain foothills, and the southern portion of the Alakol' Zapovednik.

#### EAST KAZAKHSTAN PROVINCE

Information provided by Dr. K. Prokopov.

Breeding: The Great Bustard breeds in the Zaisan and Alakol' Depressions, and Chiliktinskaya Valley.

Migration: The Great Bustard appears on migration in the Alakol' Depression (which is split between Almaty and East Kazakhstan Provinces).

Wintering: Wintering is not observed.

#### 4.1.4 - Uzbekistan

Information provided by Dr. R. Kashkarov.

Breeding: Breeding is not observed in Uzbekistan.

Overwintering: Great Bustards are attracted to open plains planted with winter wheat. The current distribution of the Great Bustard in Uzbekistan depends on winter temperatures. In harsh winters, Great Bustards move southward out of Kazakhstan into adjacent areas of Uzbekistan. They most frequently overwinter in the Hungry Steppe (south of Lake Tuzkan), the vast expanses of piedmont plains at the southern terminus of the Zeravshan Range (Agalyk), and the Karnabchul steppe (where there have been several mentions of encounters which require confirmation).

#### 4.1.5 - Turkmenistan

Information provided by Dr. E. Rustamov.

Breeding: Breeding is not observed in Turkmenistan

Migration: On migration the Great Bustard gathers in small groups in the foothills of the Kopetdag Mountains. Individuals are also observed in the northwest: Zauzboiskii District, in the Karakum, in the

Pri-Sarykamysh area in the north of the country, and in valleys of the Amudarya River in the east.

Overwintering: The Great Bustard overwinters in a wide foothill belt of the Kopetdag Mountains, predominantly in the northwest of the range. Over the past five years, relatively large gatherings have been observed twice: 49 individuals in the beginning of December in 2014, and 40 individuals in January of 2018. However, flocks of this size do not persist for long. They are broken into smaller groups as a result of the activities of poachers. For this reason, the remaining observations during censuses consist of small groups and even single birds (see table below). The Great Bustard is observed in winter also in the foothills of the Central Kopetdag, where there are fields and fallows, and even in the extreme southwest of the country, in the Meshet-Messirianskii flatlands, and at other sites, but only sporadically.

#### 4.1.6 - Kyrgyzstan

Information provided by Dr. S. Kulagin.

**Breeding:** The Great Bustard has not been observed nesting in recent times.

Migration: During migration periods, 5-8 Great Bustards are observed on fields in the west of Chui Province and in the east of Isyk-Kul' Province.

Wintering: Small numbers of Great Bustard (3-5 individuals) are noted in fields in Jalalabad and Isyk-Kul' Provinces.

#### 4.1.7 - Tajikistan

Information provided by Dr. R. Muratov.

**Breeding** Breeding of the Great Bustard has not been observed in Tajikistan in the past 70 years.

Migration: During the migratory period, there are rare observations of single or pairs of Great Bustards in Ashtskii and Pendzhikent Districts of Sogdiiskii Province, and Dangarinskii District of Khatlon Province. Most recently, one Great Bustard and one pair of Great Bustards were recorded in spring 2018. The fresh feathers of one Great Bustard were also found in October 2018, as the apparent result of a raptor attack.

Overwintering: Occasionally the overwintering of small numbers of Great Bustards has been observed in Dangarinskii District of Khatlon Province.

#### 4.1.8 - Xinjiang, People's Republic of China

Information provided by Dr. M. Wang.

**Breeding:** Breeding of the Great Bustard is currently observed only in Tacheng Prefecture, north of Altay city.

Migratory stopover: Great Bustards are observed on migratory stopover in extreme northwestern Xinjiang, specifically in Tacheng, Altay, Burqin, Jeminay, and Fuhai. Overwintering: In Xinjiang only one site has been recorded as an overwintering spot for the Great Bustard: Qapqal County, of Ili Kazakh Autonomous Prefecture. However, no bustards were located during the last two winter field surveys, so we believe that the Great Bustard no longer overwinters in this area.

#### 4.1.9 - Population summary: Western Great Bustard

Accounts from the 19th and early 20th centuries describe Great Bustards as "numerous" and "abundant" across their Central Asian breeding grounds (Kessler & Smith 2014). Taking both summer and winter counts into consideration, as well as weaknesses in survey coverage and the potential pitfalls of summing non-synchronized survey results, our population estimate for the Western Great Bustard in Asia is approximately 500-1000 individuals. There has been some cautious optimism registered in scientific literature regarding a rebound in the number of Western Great Bustards after the collapse of the Soviet Union. However, increases in breeding numbers are recorded in only 2 of 17 reporting regions, both in the south of Kazakhstan, while decreases are reported in 11 (Table 4-1). Similarly, increases in numbers of overwintering birds are reported only at 2 of 9 sites, and decreases are reported at 6 (Table 4-3).

In 1972, 2800 Great Bustards were estimated in this region, not including the Islamic Republic of Iran (Isakov 1972). Near the turn of the 21<sup>st</sup> century, the previous Action Plan for Great Bustards in Asia estimated 2100 to 3500 individuals in Central Asia (Chan & Goroshko 1998). Unfortunately, a direct comparison of our estimate to this value is not informative, as data on the Western Great Bustard in the 1998 Action Plan were limited to Kazakhstan, and this document contained an overestimate of the number of Great Bustards in Xinjiang (refer to Gao et al. 2008 for a clear account of the survey results from 1994).

Contributors to this updated Action Plan report knowledge of only approximately 300-500 Western Great Bustards on breeding grounds across all Asian range states (Table 4-1). It is likely that this represents an underestimate, as breeding groups are smaller in size and more difficult to locate than wintering groups, and there have been few to no targeted searches in most regions. Experts evaluated the quality of their estimates relatively low (average 2.1 out of 5). Furthermore, the observation, for example, of at least 300 Great Bustards at pre-migratory staging grounds in Xinjiang (Table 4-2; surveys conducted from 2014-2018) is difficult to reconcile with the few birds recorded breeding in northeastern Kazakhstan and adjacent regions of the Russian Federation (from 60-140).

Because the distance migrated by Western Great Bustards and the timing of migration vary annually (see 3.5 - "Migration"), and the population estimates presented here

do not represent time-coordinated surveys, it is likely that winter totals of 500-1100 individuals (Table 4-3) are an overestimate (i.e., Great Bustards tallied in Uzbekistan have passed through and thus also been counted in South Kazakhstan). Our winter estimate is less than that presented in 2006 (1000-1500 Great Bustards; Sklyarenko & Vagner 2005), which also summed counts from various districts and regions without temporal coordination of surveys. More recently, a series of surveys coordinated by the Eurasian Bustard Alliance across all documented overwintering spots in Kazakhstan, as well as adjacent regions of Uzbekistan and Kyrgyzstan, and contemporary overwintering spots in Turkmenistan, located only approximately 200 Western Great Bustards over the entire 2018-2019 winter (M. Kessler, in prep).

Kazakhstan is a keystone country for the conservation of the Western Great Bustard in Asia, containing over 50% of the known breeding individuals and hosting up to 80% of wintering individuals, though in colder years these birds move into Uzbekistan (Table 4-7). Turkistan Province of Kazakhstan emerges as a year-round stronghold for the Western Great Bustard in Asia, containing significant populations of both breeding and wintering Great Bustards.

Outside of southeastern and southern Kazakhstan, breeding populations of the Western Great Bustard are small and highly isolated. A 22-year study of population dynamics of Great Bustard leks in Portugal found that the probability of extinction of a lek increases quickly when the population is less than 30 individuals (Pinto et al. 2005). All leks of which we are aware fall beneath this bar, excepting those in East Kazakhstan and Almaty Provinces of Kazakhstan (Map 5-3). Long-term observations in Iberia suggest that the growth of large leks may result from the concentration of Great Bustards at high-quality sites and the extinction of lower-quality sites (Alonso, Palacín, et al. 2003). A similar dynamic may be at play in Central Asia, where declines are reported across the region, with the exception of southern and southeastern Kazakhstan. As most migratory pathways used by Great Bustards in contemporary times lead through southern Kazakhstan, leks here may be readily discoverable and adopted by Great Bustards arriving from other regions. This core of the remaining Great Bustard population in South Kazakhstan, Almaty and East Kazakhstan Provinces, and adjacent areas of Uzbekistan, will clearly play an important role in the conservation of the species in the near term. It would be useful to produce models to evaluate the suitability of these regions as habitat under longer-term, climate change conditions.

It is striking that Western Great Bustards are now virtually absent from the northern steppe zone of Central Asia, for which they were described as "typical inhabitants" as recently as fifty years ago (Kozlova 1975). That most of the few remaining Great Bustard

sites in the northern steppe lie close to the militarized international border between Kazakhstan and the Russian Federation – yet far from official border crossings – may indicate the role that human traffic (which is limited to official crossing zones) plays in the species' declines. These transboundary areas also offer opportunities for the species' conservation in coming years.

The information we have gathered confirms that the Western Great Bustard's overwintering areas in Asia have contracted northwards. While Turkmenistan once hosted the majority of overwintering Great Bustards in this region, with additional birds found in the northeast of the Islamic Republic of Iran, southwestern Tajikistan and Kyrgyzstan, now fewer than 50 individuals are observed annually in these areas.

Male Western Great Bustard in full display in Central Europe.

Photo: F. J. Kovacs.





### Breeding population size & trends of Western Great Bustards in Asia

Table 4-1

Country	Region	Number of Great Bustards	Quality of Estimate (low=1; high=5)	Trend	Source of Estimate
Islamic Republic of Iran	Northeastern	NA	NA	NA	R. Abdulkarimi
Islamic Republic of Iran	Northwestern	32-36	4	Decreasing	R. Abdulkarimi
Russian Federation	Orenburg Province	50-100	2	Stable	A. Davygora
Russian Federation	Chelyabinsk Province and Republic of Bash- kortostan	2-4	1	Declining	Il'ichev, 2007; Zakharov and Ryabit- sev, 2014
Russian Federation	Kurgan Province	2-6	1	Stable	A. Nefedov
Russian Federation	Tyumen Province	2-4	2	Decreasing	A. Nefedov
Russian Federation	Omsk Province	10-20	3	2007-2012: Strong increase to 100 individuals After 2014: Strong decrease 2015-Present: Stable at 20 individuals	A. Nefedov
Russian Federation	Novosibirsk Province	2-6	1	Decreasing	A. Nefedov
Russian Federation	Altai Krai	2-6	2	Decreasing	A. Nefedov
Kazakhstan	Western Kazakhstan (West-Kazakhstan and Aktobe Provinces)	5-26	2	Decreasing	M. Kessler, F. Bidashko†
Kazakhstan	North-Kazakhstan Province	4-10	2	Decreasing	A. Nefedov
Kazakhstan	Pavlodar Province	4-10	1	Stable	A. Nefedov
Kazakhstan	Central Kazakhstan (Kostanai, Karaganda and Akmola Provinces)	20-30	2	Slightly decreasing	M. Koshkin
Kazakhstan	Southern Kazakhstan (Kyzylorda, Turkestan and Jambyl Provinces)	50-70	4	Increasing	G. Shakula, S. Baskakova
Kazakhstan	East Kazakhstan Province	14-50	3	Stable	K. Prokopov
Kazakhstan	Almaty Province	50-60	1	Slightly increasing	B. Gubin
Kyrgyzstan	In entirety	1-2	1	No longer observed, strong historical decrease	S. Kulagin
Tajikistan	In entirety	0	2	No longer observed, strong historical decrease	R. Muratov, K. Talbonov
Uzbekistan	In entirety	Breeding not noted for over 70 years	NA	NA	R. Kashkarov
Turkmenistan	In entirety	NA	NA	NA	E. Rustamov
PRC	Xinjiang	17	4	Strongly decreasing	M. Wang, W. Yang
Total Asian Breeding Population of Otis tarda tarda		267-457	Average=2.1	Decreasing – 11 Increasing – 2 Stable – 5	

**Table 4-1.** Breeding population size and trend of the Western Great Bustard (*Otis tarda tarda*) within the Central Asian flyway, according to evaluation of experts in each region. "NA" is marked for regions where the Great Bustard has not historically bred.

## Number of Western Great Bustards observed on migratory stopover in Asia

**Table 4-2** 

Country	Region	Number of Great Bustards	Quality of Estimate (low=1; high=5)	Trend	Source of Estimate
Islamic Republic of Iran	Northeastern	0	NA	NA	R. Abdulkarimi
Islamic Republic of Iran	Northwestern	27	4	Decreasing	R. Abdulkarimi
Russian Federation	Orenburg Province	0-12	2	Insufficient information	A. Davygora
Russian Federation	Chelyabinsk Province and Republic of Bashkortostan	0	1	NA	Il'ichev, 2007; Zakharov and Ryabitsev, 2014
Russian Federation	Kurgan Province	3-5	1	Stable	A. Nefedov
Russian Federation	Tyumen Province	1-3	2	Decreasing	A. Nefedov
Russian Federation	Omsk Province	5-7	2	2007-2012: Strong increase 2014: Strong decrease 2015-Present: Stable	A. Nefedov
Russian Federation	Novosibirsk Province	3-5	1	Decreasing	A. Nefedov
Russian Federation	Altai Krai	3-7	2	Decreasing	A. Nefedov
Kazakhstan	Western Kazakhstan (West-Kazakhstan and Aktobe Prov- inces)	20-40	2	Decreasing	M. Kessler, F. Bidashko†
Kazakhstan	North-Kazakhstan Province	3-5	1	Decreasing	A. Nefedov
Kazakhstan	Pavlodar Province	5-7	1	Stable	A. Nefedov
Kazakhstan	Central Kazakhstan (Kostanai, Kara- gandy and Akmola Provinces)	88	3	Slightly decreasing	M. Koshkin
Kazakhstan	Southern Kazakh- stan (Kyzylorda, Turkistan and Jam- byl Provinces)	180-200	2	Increasing (but variable between years)	G. Shakula, S. Baskakova
Kazakhstan	East-Kazakhstan Province	45 - 66	3	Stable	K. Prokopov
Kazakhstan	Almaty Province	200 in groups of 3-60	1-2	Stable	B. Gubin
Kyrgyzstan	In entirety	4-10	3	Stable	S. Kulagin
Tajikistan	In entirety	1 - 5	3	Decreasing	R. Muratov, K. Talbonov
Uzbekistan	In entirety	10-30	1	Stable	R. Kashkarov
Turkmenistan	In entirety	Up to 75	3	Strongly decreasing	E. Rustamov
PRC	Xinjiang	317-444	5	Decreasing	M. Wang, W. Yang

**Table 4-2.** Number of Western Great Bustards (*Otis tarda tarda*) observed on migratory stopovers within the Central Asian flyway, according to evaluation of experts in each region. Estimates for migratory stopovers are not summed because individuals may be counted at multiple sites.

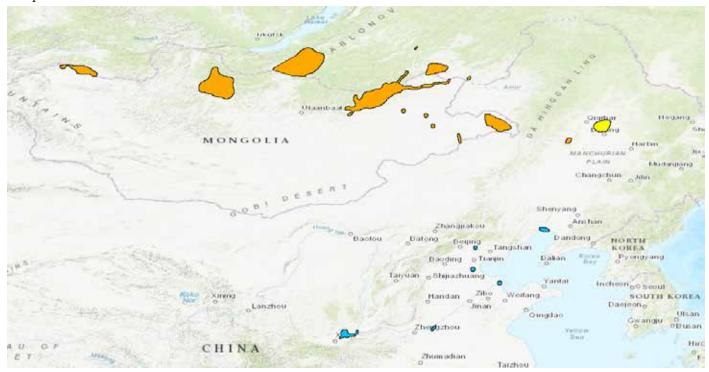
# Wintering population size & trends of Western Great Bustards in Asia Table 4-3

Country	Region	Number of Great Bustards	Quality of Estimate (low=1; high=5)	Trend	Source of Estimate
Islamic Republic of Iran	Northeastern	0	4	No longer observed, strong historical decrease	R. Abdulkarimi
Islamic Republic of Iran	Northwestern	25	4	Decreasing	R. Abdulkarimi
Russian Federation	Orenburg Province	0-10	2	Insufficient information	A. Davygora
Russian Federation	Chelyabinsk Province and Republic of Bashkortostan	0	1	NA	Il'ichev, 2007; Zakharov and Ryabit- sev, 2014
Russian Federation	Kurgan Province	0	1	NA	A. Nefedov
Russian Federation	Tyumen Province	0	1	NA	A. Nefedov
Russian Federation	Omsk Province	0	1	NA	A. Nefedov
Russian Federation	Novosibirsk Province	0	1	NA	A. Nefedov
Russian Federation	Altai Krai	0	1	NA	A. Nefedov
Kazakhstan	Western Kazakhstan (West Kazakhstan and Aktobe Prov- inces)	0	2	NA	M. Kessler, F. Bidashko†
Kazakhstan	North-Kazakhstan Province	0	1	NA	A. Nefedov
Kazakhstan	Pavlodar Province	0	1	NA	A. Nefedov
Kazakhstan	Central Kazakhstan (Kostanai, Kara- gandy and Akmola Provinces)	0	5	NA	M. Koshkin
Kazakhstan	Southern Kazakh- stan (Kyzylorda, Turkistan and Jam- byl Provinces)	400-500	4	Increasing	G. Shakula, S. Baska- kova
Kazakhstan	East-Kazakhstan Province	0	NA	NA	K. Prokopov
Kazakhstan	Almaty Province	10-30	1-2	Slightly in- creasing	B. Gubin
Kyrgyzstan	In entirety	2-5	3	Decreasing	S.Kulagin
Tajikistan	In entirety	1 - 2	2	Decreasing	R. Muratov, K. Talbonov
Uzbekistan	In entirety	50-70 (mild winters) 200-500 (severe winters)	3	Stable	R. Kashkarov
Turkmenistan	In entirety	25-45	4	Strongly de- creasing	E. Rustamov
PRC	Xinjiang	0	2-4	Strongly de- creasing	M. Wang, W. Yang
Total Asian Wintering Population of <i>Otis tarda</i> tarda		513-1117	Average=2.3	Decreasing=6 Increasing = 2 Stable – 1	

**Table 4-3.** Overwintering population size and trend of the Western Great Bustard (*Otis tarda tarda*) within the Central Asian flyway, according to evaluation of experts in each region.

#### 4.2 - Status of the Eastern Great Bustard (Otis tarda dybowskii)

The Eastern Great Bustard is distributed only within Asia, with breeding populations in Mongolia, northeastern China, and in the Russian Federation east of the Altai Mountain Range. While some individuals remain to overwinter at breeding sites, the most important overwintering sites for the Eastern Great Bustard are located in China, and a few vagrant birds still reach the Korean Peninsula. This Action Plan covers the entire range of the Eastern Great Bustard, such that population estimates tabulated here represent our best estimate of the total current population of this subspecies.



**Map 4-3.** Current distribution of Eastern Great Bustard. Breeding areas are shown in orange, and wintering areas in blue. A breeding site at which many of the birds have begun to overwinter during the past decade is shown in yellow.

#### 4.2.1 - Russian Federation

#### PRI-ENISEY REGION

As defined here, the Pri-Enisey Region includes the Altai Republic, Krasnoyarsk Krai, and the Republic of Khakassia.

Information gathered from recent literature.

In the Altai Republic, the Great Bustard was not observed after the 1980s, except for a lone report by a college teacher of four birds in 2010. The Great Bustard is listed as Critically Endangered (Irisova 2017).

In Krasnoyarsk Krai, the Great Bustard was listed as Critically Endangered in 1995, Extinct in 2000 and 2004, and in the most recent edition of the Krasnoyarsk Krai Red Data Book, is considered an "occasional vagrant" (Savchenko et al. 2012). The last sightings reported were in the 1980s.

In the Republic of Khakassia, the Great Bustard is listed as Extinct, with the last sighting in 1998 (Savchenko & Baranov 2014).

#### REPUBLIC OF TUVA

Information provided by Dr. T. Archimaeva.

**Breeding:** Currently, groups of Great Bustards are encountered in spring in dry piedmont and desert steppes

to the south of the Tannu-Ola Range, and also near the southern base of the Agar-Dag-Taiga Range in the vicinity of Lake Shara-Nur. Great Bustards have been using these sites for the past twenty years.

Migration: The gathering places of Great Bustards before migration are located each year in the same locations: along the right bank of the Tes-Khem River, in steppe with bushes along the dry beds of the tributaries of the Tes-Khem, the Terektig-Khem, Shivelig-Khem, and Kholu Rivers.

Wintering: Wintering of Great Bustards is not observed in Tuva.

## REPUBLIC OF BURYATIA AND IRKUTSK PROVINCE Information provided by Dr. Je. Elaev.

Breeding: Great Bustard breeding is noted in southern regions of the Buryat Republic up to the Mongolian border, including Dzhidinskii, Mukhorshibirskii, Bichurskii and partially Selenginskii Districts. Occasionally reaches the latitude of Ulan-Ude city. The Great Bustard no longer nests in Irkutsk Province, where only occasional vagrants are noted.

Migration: Though large flocks are not formed, Great Bustards are observed in Dzhidinskii and Mukhorshibirskii Districts during the migration period.

Wintering: Most Great Bustards move out of this region to overwinter further south, though a portion remains to overwinter in Buryatia.

#### ZABAIKAL'SKII KRAI

Information provided by Dr. O. Goroshko and Dr. E. Malkov.

Breeding: Southeastern Zabaikal'skii Krai serves as the most important breeding grounds for the Eastern Great Bustard within the Russian Federation. Eastern Great Bustard breeding sites are dispersed across the entire steppe and forest steppe territory of this region. Until the end of the 2000s the major breeding sites were located in the expansive Torei Depression, Urulungui Depression (Argun' River basin), and the middle stretches of the Onon River basin, especially in areas adjacent to Mongolia, with the most important sites in Kyrinskii District between villages Ul'khun-Partiya and Tyrin. The Torei Depression includes the Torei Lakes (a system of two connected lakes, "Zun" and "Barun") and steppe meadowlands surrounding the lakes for about 100 km. This area contains a large number of small lakes and the rivers Imalka and Ulz.

There was a prolonged period of population decline from the 1940s to the 2010s. By the 2010s, the Great Bustard had practically disappeared from the Urulungui Depression. The species is now observed only rarely in the middle stretches of the Onon River and even in the Torei Depression. However, over the past three years (2015–2019), there is a tendency towards increase in population size. Breeding in Kyrinskii District is associated with the steppe valley of the Onon River and its connecting wide steppe intermontane and tributary valleys. There is a direct connection between the populations here and those along the Onon River in neighboring areas of Mongolia (Khentii Province).

Migration: In the past (until the 1990s), up to 300 Eastern Great Bustards gathered at pre-migratory staging points along the Onon River region near the southern border of the Tsasucheiskii Bor Zakaznik in southeastern Zabaikal'skii Krai. The site where the Onon River passes into Mongolia in Kyrinskii District in southwestern Zabaikal'skii Krai was used by a few dozen Great Bustards. However, since the 2000s, large pre-migratory flocks have not been observed. Instead, sites in the Kyrinskii District are used only by a few scattered family groups (broods). There are small groups (up to 30 Great Bustards) located along the southern border of Tsasucheiskii Bor, the middle stretches of the Onon adjacent to Mongolia between Ul'khun-Partiya and Tyrin villages, and in the Aginskaya Steppe near Gunei village.

Overwintering: In the 1990s, individual Eastern Great Bustards or groups of up to 7 individuals overwintered almost every year in the Torei Depression. In the 2000s and 2010s, they overwintered only in groups of 1-3 individuals in both the Torei Depression and Aginskaya Steppe. Currently, a small number of birds overwinters in the Torei Depression, on harvested farmland (Goroshko 2008). Overwintering is not observed in Kyrinskii District. Single birds overwinter in Daurskii Zapovednik.

A small number of birds overwinters in the Torei Depression, on harvested farmland (Goroshko 2008). Overwintering is not observed in Kyrinskii District. Single birds overwinter in Daurskii Zapovednik.

#### FAR EASTERN RUSSIAN FEDERATION

This region includes Amur Province and Primorskii Krai. *Information gathered from recent literature.* 

In Amur Province, the Great Bustard has not bred since the 1990s and only twice birds were reported in the 2000s. It is listed as Critically Endangered (Goroshko & Andronov 2009). The Great Bustard has not been observed in Primorskii Krai since the 1990s, where it is also listed as Critically Endangered (Nechaev 2005)

#### 4.2.2 - Mongolia

#### **UVS PROVINCE**

Small numbers of Great Bustards remain in areas of the province adjacent to the border with Republic of Tuva, Russian Federation.

Information provided by Dr. M. Kessler and a report by D. Togtokhbayar.

Breeding: A few broods are reported in fields west of the Torkhilog River, and in abandoned fields in the area known as Sistem in Davst District. They are also reported in the steppe between Tes and Nariin Rivers, east of the Tes District center.

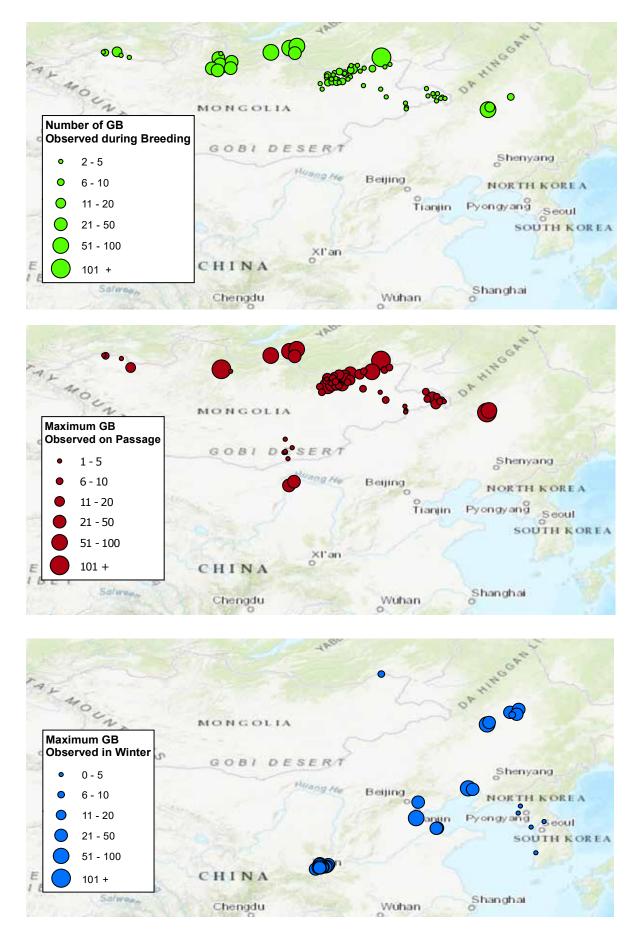
Migration: Observations of migrating Great Bustards in Uvs Province are mostly in fall. The largest staging grounds for Great Bustards in this region are wheat fields in Baruunturuun District. There is some conflict between farmers in this area and large flocks of geese, and hunting takes place. About ten years ago, there was also a report of a flock of 40-50 Great Bustards by guards at Handagaity border zone in Davst District. Great Bustards also gather for migration at the sites where breeding is reported.

Wintering: Overwintering is not reported.

#### NORTHERN MONGOLIA

The northern Mongolian population of Great Bustard includes breeding sites in Khovsgol and Bulgan Provinces. *Information provided by Dr. M. Kessler.* 

Breeding: Northern Mongolia is one of the most important breeding sites for the Eastern Great Bustard, containing a number of leks in adjacent districts. The primary leks for the Great Bustard in this region\_are large agricultural mosaics consisting of wheat fields, fallows, and discarded fields in Erdenebulgan, Tarialan,



**Map 4-4.** Key sites used by Eastern Great Bustards. Top: Breeding; Middle: Migration; Bottom: Overwintering. Size of circle is representative of maximum number of Great Bustards reported at a site within the past ten years. See Appendix 2 for more information about these sites.

Tosontsengel and Rashaant Districts of Khovsgol Province, and Teshig District of Bulgan Province. A lek in Khutag-Ondor District, Bulgan Province, is located in steppe/abandoned fields, and smaller gathering sites are also in natural steppe or in small openings in the forest.

Migration: Great Bustards gather before autumn migration at the southernmost leks, most notably in Uylt region of Tarialan District.

Overwintering: Almost all Great Bustards migrate out of this region. A small number (up to 5) may overwinter in Tarialan, Erdenebulgan.

#### **EASTERN MONGOLIA**

Information provided by Dr. N. Batbayar and Dr. T. Natsagdorj.

The eastern Mongolia population of Great Bustard includes subpopulations in Dornod and Khentii Provinces. This is one of the key strongholds for the Great Bustard's survival in Mongolia. Vast expanses of grassland steppe provide a natural habitat for the species, and it is also found in agricultural fields in all seasons.

Breeding: Nesting sites for the Great Bustard in eastern Mongolia are irregularly and widely spaced. The birds nest from the Khurkh Valley in Khentii Province eastward along the Ulz River basin into northeastern Mongolia. Currently Great Bustards regularly breed in Khurkh, Onon, and Ulz River valleys, Menen Tal, and Tashgain Tal. Display and nesting sites are located in the Onon River valley (from the international border to the confluence with Balj River) and Balj River basin (from the mouth of the Balj River to the Dadal airport). In this area, Great Bustard sites tend to be located in dry steppe biotopes. There are also leks in the Ulz River basin near Norovlin and Bayan-Adarga Districts.

The breeding range of the species in eastern Mongolia has shifted to the northern part of eastern Mongolia due to overgrazing and prolonged drought. Over the past decade, Great Bustards have disappeared from some areas such as the grassland valley between Omnodelger and Jargaltkhaan in Khentii Province, after it was overgrazed and transformed into agricultural fields. It is possible that they have also stopped breeding in areas of Dornod Province along Kherlen River basin and grassland steppe in Menen Tal and south of Buir Lake due to overgrazing and associated disturbance and perhaps hunting pressure.

Migration: Great Bustards tend to gather in wheat fields before migration. The largest gatherings of Great Bustards in Khentii Province occur near the mouth of Agatsyn River (Nikhru River) and in the vicinity of the Dadal airport. Flocks also occur in crop fields in the Ulz River valley, near Norovlin town. Earlier they also gathered near the mouth of Balj River.

In Dornod Province, Great Bustards gather in wheat fields in north and northeast Dornod Province and

Tashgain Tavan Lake area in eastern Dornod. They are also seen in small flocks in wheat fields along the Kherlen River.

Wintering: There are a few sites where Great Bustards overwinter in the Onon, Ulz and Khalkh River basins in eastern Mongolia. However, these sites seem to change depending on snow cover and disturbance. There is a need to study their winter habits and habitat use in the near future.

Overwintering: Not observed.

#### OTHER BREEDING SITES IN MONGOLIA

Great Bustards were once common across Arkhangai Province for both breeding and migratory stopovers. There have not been many observations reported in the past decade and current population numbers are expected to be limited. Great Bustards monitored via satellite telemetry in this part of the country have been poached (unpublished data, M. Kessler).

Great Bustards are reported to breed in Selenge Province, specifically in Shaamar, Huder, Mandal, Baruunburen and Orkhontuul Districts. However, records from these provinces are scarce and we are not aware of researchers who can report on the Great Bustard's presence in this region.

#### OMNOGOVI PROVINCE

Information provided by D. Batsuuri.

**Breeding:** Breeding of the Great Bustard is not observed in Omnogovi Province.

Migration: The Great Bustard is observed on migration.

**Overwintering:** The Great Bustard is not observed to overwinter in Omnogovi Province.

#### 4.2.3 - People's Republic of China

BREEDING SITES IN NORTHEASTERN CHINA

#### NORTHEAST CHINA – TUMUJI

Information provided by Dr. G. Liu and J. Zhou.

Breeding: Great Bustards nest in two core grassland regions of Tumuji Nature Reserve, Maanshan and Kaoshan, located in the saddle mountain area. Maanshan is the key breeding region for 80% of the Great Bustards, involving about 150 individuals, while Kaoshan supports 30 individuals.

Migration: Tumuji Nature Reserve is the most important place for Great Bustard stopovers in northeastern China. Every migration season, many groups of Great Bustards stop and refuel before continuing migration. Also, the regions close to Tumuji Nature Reserve play an important role for migratory stopover, including Dagang Forest Farm in Jilin Province, Momoge Nature Reserve in Jilin

Province, and Tailai Nature Reserve in Heilongjiang Province.

Overwintering: Overwintering occurs in the grassland and farmland in Tumuji, as well as farmland in the mountain saddles and grasslands. The main overwintering places are distributed in three provinces. Tumuji Nature Reserve in northeastern Inner Mongolia, China, covers approximately 76,210 ha. More than 100 individuals were observed in Tumuji and the regions close to Tumuji in the wintering season.

Some overwintering is also observed in the Bayangol region of Inner Mongolia, China, which is also used as a stopover site (Kessler et al. 2013; Chinese Wildlife Conservation Association 2018).

OVERWINTERING SITES IN CENTRAL AND EASTERN CHINA

#### BEIJING

Information provided by G. Liu.

Breeding: Breeding is not observed.

Migration and wintering: Beijing is historically an important stopover site. Great Bustards have been observed feeding in Yeyahu Nature Reserve and Hanshiqiao Nature Reserve almost every year, but the population consists of no more than 10 individuals.

#### TIANJIN

Information provided by B. Zhu.

**Breeding:** A small number of Great Bustards breed in Tianjin.

Migration and overwintering: Baodi and Jixian Districts in Tianjin are important overwintering sites.

#### HEBEI

Breeding: Breeding is not observed.

Migration: Cangzhou is located in the western coastal plain of Bohai Bay and is an important stopover site.

Wintering: Approximately 300 Eastern Great Bustards overwinter each year in Cangzhou.

#### LIAONING

Information provided by L. Yu.

Breeding: Breeding is not observed.

Migration and Overwintering: Great Bustard wintering places in Jinzhou are relatively concentrated in farmland near Xiaoling River Estuary, in fields of peanuts, corn and rice. There are also Great Bustards overwintering on the banks of the Daling River in Jinzhou, also in farmland.

#### HENAN

Information provided by K. Song and Y. Wang.

Breeding: not observed

Migration: This is the last major stop for migration through Xing'an League in Inner Mongolia, after migration along Bohai Bay, through Cangzhou and Tianjin.

Overwintering: The Great Bustard winters in the Yellow River wetland in Changyuan County, Henan Province, from October to mid-March. They are largely gathered in and around the Yellow River wetlands in Changyuan, Fengqiu and Zhongmou Counties. They use both sides of the Yellow River, feeding on wheat seedlings and weeds. Great Bustards also visit Shangqiu.

#### SHANXI AND SHAANXI

Information provided by G. Liu.

Breeding: Breeding is not observed

Wintering: Weinan is an important wintering ground for Eastern Great Bustards. It consists largely of agricultural fields near the confluence of the Wei and Yellow Rivers (Kessler et al. 2013; Wu & Xu 2013). More than 200 individuals have been observed wintering in Weinan. The Great Bustard is observed to overwinter along the banks of the Yellow River in Yuncheng, Shanxi, near to Weinan, Shaanxi.

Coordinated winter surveys: China Bird Watching Association and Henan Wild Bird Association conducted a series of three winter surveys with the aid of over 200 volunteers in ten provinces of China, with each survey lasting from one to two weeks in February 2019, November 2019, and January 2020 (China Bird Watching Association & Henan Wild Bird Association 2020). These surveys found from 954 to 1655 overwintering Great Bustards.

#### 4.2.4 – Democratic People's Republic of Korea

Information provided by Dr. N. Moores.

Breeding: None

Migration: No stopovers known. However, based on the pattern of previous records and on the migration strategies of other bird species, it seems likely that birds migrating south into the Korean Peninsula (either intentionally or unintentionally) will be forced to move along the west coast, then southwest along the Hwanghaenam Peninsula. This potentially includes the concentration of 17 Great Bustards observed from 18-26 March 1994 in Mundok County listed in the 2002 Red Data Book.

Overwintering: The Red Data Book (DPRK 2016) states that there have been no observations since 2000. Seven historic locations for the species were identified in the 2018 DPRK Wetlands Inventory, all concentrated in the western lowlands; with one additional record in the Red Data Book (2002) of 4 in Kumya County on the east coast in the winter of 1991-1992. All records consisted of

groups of 2-4 birds, with the exception of an observation in 1994 of 17 individuals. Officials in DPRK confirmed in 2019 that no Great Bustard had been seen at their most important site for 30 years.

#### 4.2.5 - Republic of Korea

Information provided by Dr. N. Moores.

Breeding: None

Migration: No stopovers known.

Overwintering: Based on limited literature, the Great Bustard was formerly found in large flocks in winter throughout the Republic of Korea (ROK) (of up to 100 individuals in the 1880s – perhaps mostly in northern provinces within present-day DPRK). Smaller flocks appear to have been encountered with some frequency until at least the 1940s, especially close to Seoul. The species became much rarer in the second half of the twentieth century, with only one flock reported after the separation of Korea in 1953 (a flock of seven on 29 November 1970, on Ganghwa Island, close to the border with the DPRK).

In the 21st century, there have been perhaps only four mid-winter records: 1-3 in c. 2005; one male in 2016/2017; one female in early 2020, and one male in early 2023.

Most potentially suitable areas for the species in the ROK are probably visited at least occasionally by researchers and/or birdwatchers. Therefore, the paucity of records is an honest indication of the species' current status. The only areas where birds might occur regularly undetected are those within the Demilitarized Zone (4 km wide at maximum, half in the ROK, half in the DPRK); and also "new" reclamation areas without much infrastructure close to extensive agricultural areas. The most suitable such area currently is Saemangeum, where one Great Bustard was present in January 2020.

#### 4.2.6 - Japan

Great Bustards were historically irregularly observed in Japan. The last documented occurrence was in March 1994, in Aichi (Collar et al. 2001).

#### 4.2.7 – Population summary: Eastern Great Bustard

As recently as the first half of the 20<sup>th</sup> century, the Eastern Great Bustard was described as abundant at breeding grounds along the southeastern border of the Russian Federation, the central and northern steppes of Mongolia, and northeastern China, as well as at overwintering spots in much of eastern and central China and the Korean Peninsula (Andrews 1932; Bannikov & Skalon 1948; Collar et al. 2001; Caldwell & Caldwell 1931). In the Russian Federation alone, the Eastern Great Bustard population was estimated at greater than 50,000

individuals (Chan & Goroshko 1998). This number had dropped rapidly by the publication of the 1998 Action Plan for Conservation of the Great Bustard in Asia, which estimated 1200-1500 Eastern Great Bustards to remain (Chan & Goroshko 1998).

In comparison, researchers today estimate a total population of 1300 to 2200 Eastern Great Bustards (Table 4-4 and 4-6). Though this estimate is slightly higher than reported in 1998, it includes Great Bustards overwintering in Mongolia which were not enumerated in the older Action Plan. However, data are missing from some breeding and wintering grounds in China. More contributors to this Action Plan reported declines (54% of regions for which data were reported) than increases (13%; Tables 4-4 and 4-6).

The number of Eastern Great Bustards estimated on wintering grounds is very close to the number estimated on breeding grounds (Table 4-6). Though stability and mild increases in population are reported at some wintering grounds, it is worth noting that Table 4-6 does not include the more southerly wintering grounds in Anhui, Hubei, and Jiangxi Provinces which are no longer used by Great Bustards. Therefore, apparent increases on some wintering grounds may represent a shift in the location of overwintering to more northerly sites, rather than an increase in the overall number of Eastern Great Bustards.

It is also instructive to compare the population estimate presented here to other recent counts. A nine-day census of overwintering Eastern Great Bustards in China carried out from 23 February to 2 March 2019 located 1674 individuals. These were distributed in Shaanxi (587 individuals), Shanxi (441), Hebei (285), Henan (285) provinces, with additional sightings in Beijing, Liaoning, Ningxia, Tianjin, and Shandong (Rosefinch China Birdwatching Association & Alashan SEE Foundation 2019). This count falls precisely in the middle of our estimate of the number of Eastern Great Bustards overwintering in China. Representing an additional line of evidence, a recent study of the mitochondrial genome of the Eastern Great Bustard projected a total population size of approximately 1456-2187 individuals (Liu et al. 2017), a range which is quite similar to ours.

Mongolia holds approximately half of the breeding population of Eastern Great Bustards, including three important areas which contain multiple viable leks (defined as containing greater than 30 individuals, Pinto et al., 2005; Map 4-4). Almost all remaining breeding sites of the Eastern Great Bustard are located near the international borders between Mongolia and the Russian Federation, sites that are generally difficult to access due to distance from large population centers, poor road conditions, and militarized border zones. An expansion of the transboundary protected area network already

existing along this border could play an important role in protecting these remaining Great Bustard populations.

Over 90% of the global population of Eastern Great Bustards overwinters in China. As appears to be the case with the Western Great Bustard, overwintering sites of the Eastern Great Bustard have shifted northwards. Wintering sites in Anhui, Hubei, and Jiangxi Provinces where Great Bustards were observed as recently as the 1980s and 1990s are no longer used (Chan & Goroshko 1998; Collar et al. 2001). The most significant areas for overwintering are now located within Henan, Shanxi, and Shaanxi Provinces (Table 4-6). Overwintering at a breeding site is now observed to a considerable degree in at least one site (Tumuji, in Inner Mongolia; Liu et al., 2018b).





Table 4-4

			Table	4-4		
Country	Province	Region	Number of Great Bustards	Quality of Estimate (low=1; high=5)	Trend	Source of Estimate
Russian Federation	Tuva Republic	Uvs Depression and northern Tuva	10-15	3	Stable	T. Archimaeva
Russian Federation	Buryatia and Irkutsk	All sites	150-300	3	Stable	E. Elaev
Russian Federation	Zabaikal'skii Krai	Kyrinskii District (incl. Sokhondinskii Zapovednik)	4-10	3	Declining	E. Malkov
Russian Federation	Zabaikal'skii Krai	Daurskii Zapovednik and remaining sites	300-370	3	Increasing	O. Goroshko
Mongolia	Uvs	Baruunturuun fields and Uvs Depression	0-15	2	Declining	M. Kessler
Mongolia	Khovsgol	All sites	130-210	4	Declining	M. Kessler
Mongolia	Bulgan	All sites	80	3	Declining	M. Kessler
Mongolia	Selenge	All sites	Unknown	0	Unknown	
Mongolia	Arkhangai	All sites	Unknown	0	Unknown	
Mongolia	Khentii and Dornod	Northern Khentii includ- ing Onon-Balj National Park and Bayan-uul, Dornod	8-16	3	Stable	E. Malkov
Mongolia	Khentii and Dornod	Remaining Khentii and Dornod Prov- inces	400-800	3	Strongly decreasing	N. Batbayar, T. Natsagdorj
Mongolia	Omnogobi	All sites	NA	NA	NA	B. Dashnyam
PRC	Inner Mon- golia	Tumuji Nature Reserve	100-150	4	Declining	G. Liu, J. Zhou
PRC	Inner Mongolia	Dali Nur Nature Reserve, Chifeng	"very low"	Unknown	Unknown	S. Liu
PRC	Inner Mon- golia	Huihe Nature Reserve	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	
PRC	Inner Mon- golia	Gaogstai Hana National Na- ture Reserve	40	Unknown	Unknown	Zhang, 2016
PRC	Inner Mon- golia	Xilingol Meng, including Dau- lun, Baiyinku- lan	20	Unknown	Unknown	Y. Jia
PRC	Inner Mongolia	Hulunbeier Meng, includ- ing Hulun Lake Nature Reserve	20	4	Decreasing	G. Liu
PRC	Jilin	Momoge Na- ture Reserve	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	
PRC	Jilin	Dagang Lin- chang	50	4	Decreasing	G. Liu
PRC	Heilongjiang	Daqing, Lin Dian Wetland	8-10	4	Unknown	J. Fu
PRC	Heilongjiang	Mingshui and Zhaodong, Suihua	40	3	Increasing	G. Liu
PRC	Tianjin	All sites	NA	NA	NA	B. Zhu
PRC	Hebei	Cangzhou	NA	NA	NA	B. Zhu
PRC	Henan	Changyuan and Fengqiu	NA	NA	NA	K. Song
PRC	Liaoning	Jinzhou	NA	NA	NA	L. Yu
DPR Korea	In entirety	-	NA	NA	NA	N. Moores
RO Korea	In entirety	-	NA	NA	NA	N. Moores
Total Breeding Population of Otis tarda dybowskii	,		1360-2146	Average=3.2	Decreasing – 7 Stable – 3 Increasing – 2	

**Table 4-4.** Breeding population size and trend of the Eastern Great Bustard (*Otis tarda dybowskii*) according to evaluation of experts in each region. "NA" is used for sites where the Great Bustard has not historically bred.

## Number of Eastern Great Bustards observed on migratory stopover in Asia

Table 4-5

Country	Province	Region	Number of Great Bustards	Quality of Estimate (low=1; high=5)	Trend	Source of Estimate
Russian Feder- ation	Tuva Republic	Uvs Depression and northern Tuva	25-35	3	Stable	T. Archimaeva
Russian Federation	Buryatiya and Irkutsk	All sites	150-200	3	Stable	E. Elaev
Russian Federation	Zabaikal'skii Krai	Kyrinskii District (incl. Sokhon- dinskii Zapoved- nik)	3	1	Declining	E. Malkov
Russian Federation	Zabaikal'skii Krai	Daurskii Zapoved- nik and remaining sites	10-32	4	Increasing	O. Goroshko
Mongolia	Uvs	Baruunturuun fields and Uvs Depression	20-30	2	Declining	D. Togtokhba- yar, M. Kessler
Mongolia	Khovsgol	All sites	100-200	4	Decreasing	M. Kessler
Mongolia	Bulgan	All sites	0-50	3	Decreasing	M. Kessler
Mongolia	Selenge	All sites	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	-
Mongolia	Arkhangai	All sites	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	-
Mongolia	Eastern Mon- golia	Khentii and Dor- nod Provinces	5-100	3	Strongly decreasing	N. Batbayar, T. Natsagdorj
Mongolia	Omnogobi	All sites	5-10	4	Stable	D. Batsuuri
PRC	Inner Mongolia	Tumuji Nature Reserve	150-250	4	Stable	G. Liu, J. Zhou
PRC	Inner Mongolia	Dali Nur Nature Reserve, Chifeng	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	S. Liu
PRC	Inner Mongolia	Huihe Nature Reserve	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	-
PRC	Inner Mongolia	Gaogstai Hana National Nature Reserve	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	-
PRC	Inner Mongolia	Xilingol Meng, including Daulun, Baiyinkulan	200	Unknown	Unknown	-
PRC	Jilin	Momoge Nature Reserve	40	3	Decreasing	G. Liu
PRC	Heilongjiang	Daqing, Lin Dian Wetland	5-30	4	Unknown	J. Fu
PRC	Heilongjiang	Mingshui and Zhaodong, Suihua	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	-
PRC	Tianjin	Jixian, Jinghai, Baodi	16-70	2	Decreasing	B. Zhu
PRC	Hebei	Cangzhou	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	B. Zhu
PRC	Hebei	Hengshui	Unknown	2	Unknown	G. Liu
PRC	Hebei	Baoding, including Baiyangdian	40	4	Decreasing	G. Liu
PRC	Henan	Changyuan and Fengqiu	300	-	Decreasing	K. Song
PRC	Henan	Sanmenxia	15-40	Unknown	Unknown	Conference participants
PRC	Liaoning	Jinzhou	44-52	5	Slightly increasing	L. Yu
DPR Korea	In entirety	-	0	1	NA	N. Moores
RO Korea	In entirety	-	0	4	NA	N. Moores

**Table 4-5.** Number of Eastern Great Bustards (*Otis tarda dybowskii*) observed on migratory stopovers within the Central Asian flyway, according to evaluation of experts in each region. Estimates for migratory stopovers are not summed because individuals may be counted at multiple sites.

## Wintering population size and trends of Eastern Great Bustards

Table 4-6

			Table 4-	O		
Country	Province	Region	Number of Great Bustards	Quality of Estimate (low=1; high=5)	Trend	Source of Estimate
Russian Feder- ation	Tuva Repub- lic	Uvs Depression and northern Tuva	NA	NA	NA	T. Archimaeva
Russian Feder- ation	Buryatiya and Irkutsk	All sites	Unknown	1	Decreasing	E. Elaev
Russian Feder- ation	Zabaikal'skii Krai	Kyrinskii District (incl. Sokhondinskii Zapovednik)	NA	NA	NA	E. Malkov
Russian Feder- ation	Zabaikal'skii Krai	Daurskii Zapovednik and remaining sites	2	4	Stable	O. Goroshko
Mongolia	Uvs	Baruunturuun fields and Uvs Depression	NA	NA	NA	D. Togtokhbayar, M. Kessler
Mongolia	Khovsgol	All sites	0-10	4	Stable	M. Kessler
Mongolia	Bulgan	All sites	0-10	2	Stable	M. Kessler
Mongolia	Selenge	All sites	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	-
Mongolia	Arkhangai	All sites	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	-
Mongolia	Eastern Mon- golia	Khentii and Dornod Prov- inces	50-100	3	Strongly de- creasing	N. Batbayar, T. Natsagdorj
Mongolia	Omnogobi	All sites	NA	NA	NA	D. Batsuuri
PRC	Inner Mon- golia	Tumuji Nature Reserve	60-120	3	Stable	G. Liu, J. Zhou
PRC	Inner Mon- golia	Dalai Nur Reserve, Chifeng	21	2	Unknown	Wong and CBC- GDF, 2018
PRC	Inner Mon- golia	Huihe Nature Reserve	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	-
PRC	Inner Mon- golia	Gaogstai Hana National Nature Reserve	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	-
PRC	Inner Mon- golia	Xilingol Meng, including Dau- lun, Baiyinkulan	20-30	Unknown	Increasing	X. Li
PRC	Jilin	Momoge Nature Reserve	0-60	Unknown	Declining	X. Li
PRC	Jilin	Xianghai Na- tional Nature Reserve	0-10	Unknown	Unknown	X. Li
PRC	Heilongjiang	Daqing, Lin Dian Wetland	3	3	Unknown	G. Liu
PRC	Heilongjiang	Mingshui and Zhaodong, Suihua	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	-
PRC	Tianjin	Jixian, Jinghai, Baodi	16-70	2	Decreasing	B. Zhu
PRC	Hebei	Cangzhou	14-78	Unknown	Unknown	B. Zhu
PRC	Henan	Changyuan and Fengqiu	20-320	5	Stable	K. Song, Y. Wang Zhao et al., 2018
PRC	Henan	Sanmenxia	15-40	Unknown	Unknown	Conference participants
PRC	Henan	Xinxiang, area between Kaifeng and Zhengzhou	10-197)	Unknown	Declining	Zhao et al., 2018; Zhu et al., 2018
PRC	Shandong	Dongying and Yellow River Delta National Nature Reserve	32	Unknown	Unknown	Zhu et al., 2016
PRC	Shanxi	Yanhu and Datong in north, Yuncheng in south	441 (for all sites)	Unknown	Unknown	Rosefinch China Birdwatching Asso- ciation and Alashan SEE Foundation, 2019
PRC	Shaanxi	Weinan and Yellow River	587	Unknown	Unknown	Rosefinch China Birdwatching Associa tion and Alashan SEF Foundation, 2019
PRC	Shaanxi	Dingbian, Hancheng	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	-
PRC	Liaoning	Jinzhou	44-52	5	Slightly increasing	L. Yu
DPR Korea	In entirety	-	0-50	2	Strong decline last century	N. Moores
RO Korea	In entirety	-	0	1	Strong decline last century	N. Moores
Total Wintering Population of Otis tarda dybowskii			1335-2233	Average = 3.1	Decreasing – 7 Stable – 5 Increasing – 2	

dybowskii

Table 4-6. Overwintering population size and trend of the Eastern Great Bustard (Otis tarda dybowskii) according to evaluation of experts in each region. "NA" is used for sites where the Great Bustard has never been recorded in winter.

# 4.3 – Summary of the Great Bustard's status in Asia

The populations of both Western and Eastern Great Bustards have reached critically low levels, with between 500-1000 Western Great Bustards and 1300-2100 Eastern Great Bustards persisting across Asia. Less than a century ago, tens of thousands of these birds were observed across this region. And even those tens of thousands represented a notable decline from historical levels: already in the mid-19th century records indicate the disappearance of Great Bustard from areas near human habitation (Aksakov 1852; Menzbir 1895).

The most recently published global population estimate for the Great Bustard is 29000-32500 individuals, using sources from the previous five years (Kessler 2022). Using some earlier sources, Alonso and Palacín (2022) estimate 31000-35000 individuals worldwide. Our accounting

identifies 500-1000 Western Great Bustards and 1300-2100 Eastern Great Bustards remaining in Asia. Though Asia represents the historical heart of the distribution of the Great Bustard and the preponderance of its suitable habitat, numerically Great Bustards in Asia now represent only 6-10% of the global total. Declines are described at 60% of breeding sites in Asia for which reporting was available, and 57% of overwintering sites.

Similar geographic trends are observed in the distribution of both subspecies. The overwintering range of both subspecies has shifted northwards. This may be attributable to both a warming climate (Mi et al. 2016) and the greater risk of encountering anthropogenic causes of mortality on journeys involving multiple migratory stopovers (Section 5.1). Breeding sites of both subspecies have persisted largely near international borders, which may offer them some protection in terms of reduced human traffic.

**Table 4-7** 

Commen	Western Great Bustard		Eastern Great Bustard	
Country	Breeding	Wintering	Breeding	Wintering
Democratic Republic of Korea	-	-	0	0-50
Islamic Republic of Iran	32-36	25	-	-
Kazakhstan	147-256	410-530	-	-
Kyrgyzstan	1-2	2-5	-	-
Mongolia	-	-	618-1121	50-120
People's Republic of China	17	0	278-330	1283-2061
Russian Federation	70-146	0-10	464-695	2
Tajikistan	0	1-2	-	-
Turkmenistan	0	25-45	-	-
Uzbekistan	0	50-500	-	-
Total	267-467	513-1117	1360-2146	1335-2233

**Table 4-7.** Population summary of Great Bustard populations by country.

Eastern Great Bustard nest, in wheat field in northern Mongolia. Photo: M. Kessler.





## Section 5

## Threats to the Great Bustard in Asia

#### 5.1 – Adult mortality

The Great Bustard is a long-lived bird with a low rate of reproduction. Population viability analyses completed for Great Bustard populations in various regions of Europe have found that, for a population to remain stable, even small increases in adult mortality require large increases in productivity (Nagy 2018). Great Bustards have naturally low reproductive rates that are further decreased by human activities, and older female Great Bustards have twice the reproductive success of younger individuals (Morales et al. 2002). Thus, controlling anthropogenic causes of mortality is key to the survival of Great Bustard populations. Great Bustards in Asia may be at elevated risk of mortality threats, due to their tendency to undertake long-distance migratory journeys with multiple stopovers (Kessler et al. 2013), thereby increasing the chances that they will encounter an unsafe environment.

#### 5.1.1 - Poaching

Hunting of the Great Bustard is prohibited across all Asian range states (see 6-1, "Legislation," below). Nevertheless, poaching was rated most frequently as a high-impact threat, as well as the threat most frequently mentioned as the largest challenge for the species' conservation (see "Urgent Threats," below and Table 5-1). Scientific publications also document poaching as a major factor in modern-day Great Bustard declines in Kazakhstan (Sklyarenko 2004), Uzbekistan (Kreitsberg-Mukhina 2003), Turkmenistan (Saparmuradov 2003), Mongolia (Batdelger 1998; Badarch et al. 2009), the Tuva

Republic (Sokolov et al. 2013; Archimaeva et al. 2015) and Zabaikal'skii Krai (Goroshko 2003) of the Russian Federation. Although fines and imprisonment are widely indicated punishments for poaching, few poachers have faced these sanctions (see 6.1.3, "Enforcement").

The ecology of the Great Bustard makes the species susceptible to large-scale poaching. Great Bustards gather each spring at discrete spots in the landscape to breed - sites to which hunters can return year after year. Additionally, in Asia, Great Bustards assemble in larger flocks on wintering grounds. These aggregations are more readily noticed and provide attractive targets. In this context, large numbers of Great Bustards are sometimes killed at a single site. For example, over the course of the first decade of this century, poachers recurrently eliminated approximately 30% of individuals in wintering flocks in East Kazakhstan (Berezovikov & Levinskii 2012). In Uzbekistan, an entire flock of 200 Great Bustards in Uzbekistan was destroyed by poachers (Kreitsberg-Mukhina 2003). This scale of poaching is particularly alarming given the low number of Great Bustards remaining in Central Asia.

Poaching of Great Bustards is carried out with firearms in most locations, although in China it has also been conducted with snares (Liu 1997), hunting dogs (Luan 2019) and poison (discussed separately in the next section). Poaching is carried out by people from a variety of socioeconomic strata. A survey of rural residents in Uvs Province, Mongolia, found that approximately half



of groups surveyed had either poached Great Bustards themselves, or witnessed poaching by others (Kessler et al. 2016). Questioning elucidated that the impetus to poach was typically either curiosity, or supplemental food. Alarmingly, this transboundary region of the Ubsunur Basin now likely has less than 20 breeding Great Bustards remaining.

Ongoing, informal questioning of urban residents of Ulaanbaatar, Mongolia, and Almaty, Kazakhstan, finds that a number of middle-class men travel to the countryside to hunt Great Bustards for sport and meat (M. Kessler, unpublished data). The impact of hunting by urban residents can be seen in the elimination of Great Bustards from areas closer to cities and major roads.

While lower- and middle-class people may occasionally take a single Great Bustard, the most extensive damage to Great Bustard flocks is attributed to hunting parties of wealthy and well-connected individuals. These groups are able to cause greater harm through the use of superior hunting equipment and little fear of legal consequences. For example, rich urban hunters including businessmen and government bureaucrats are reported to travel to East Kazakhstan to poach wintering groups of Great Bustards, using high-clearance vehicles or snowmobiles and expensive optics and rifles (Berezovikov & Levinskii 2005; Berezovikov 2016; Berezovikov & Filimonov 2017). Law enforcement officials have reportedly been involved in poaching in southern Kazakhstan (Gubin & Vagner 2005) and highly-placed government officials in Republic of Tuva (Archimaeva et al. 2013). Additionally, tour guides facilitate the hunting of Great Bustards by local and foreign tourists in northern Mongolia (M. Kessler, pers. obs.)

In China, Great Bustards are described as at risk of poaching even within protected areas (Wan et al. 2010). The death of a GPS-tagged Great Bustard within a protected area in Mongolia was also found to be due to poaching (M. Kessler, unpublished data).

Individual poaching events can have a large cumulative impact. In a study of the cause of mortality of 12 tagged female Great Bustards breeding in northern Mongolia, at least one-third died due to poaching within Mongolia, and at least one additional death was attributable to poisoning in China (M. Kessler, unpublished data).

The consequences of poaching extend beyond direct effects on population size. Disturbance from poaching causes large flocks to fragment into smaller ones. A study in Xinjiang found that in smaller flocks, individuals spend more time scanning for threats, which reduces the amount of time available for feeding and resting (Wang et al. 2015). In larger flocks, there is also a larger amount of time during which at least one individual is vigilant for threats, and the risk of falling prey to a poacher or predator is "diluted" by group size (Ydenberg

& Dill 1986). Disturbance from poaching can also result in increased flight distance from human approach (Berezovikov, 2016; Kessler and Berezovikov, 2019; E. Rustamov in litt.), which impacts individual birds' energy balance.

Although numbers of Great Bustards have been falling dramatically in Asia, opportunities for poaching are still increasing in some areas of the range. In Mongolia, expansion of the paved road network is facilitating urban access to previously remote Great Bustard populations. In other areas, increased wealth is allowing greater access to vehicles and firearms which improve hunting ability.

#### 5.1.2 – Poisoning

Death of Great Bustards due to poisoning occurs both accidentally and intentionally. The use of zinc phosphide, now banned, to control rodents was implicated in Great Bustard declines in regions of the Russian Federation (Belik 1998). There have also been concerns related to the embryotoxic effects of the fungicide granosan (Oparin et al. 2013). More recently, accidental death due to poisoning by the rodenticide bromadiolone, which is used to reduce populations of a vole considered to degrade pasture quality, has been considered a serious threat to the Great Bustard in Mongolia (Sokolov et al. 1996 Gombobaatar & Monks 2011). Accidental poisoning of Great Bustards through the consumption of grain treated with rodenticides has also been documented in Tuva and Zabaikal'skii Krai in the Russian Federation (Puzanskii 2000; Kel'berg & Smirnov 1988), and Shaanxi, China (Liu et al. 2013). Most recently, risk of accidental poisoning with chemical pesticides used against three species of locust (Moroccan Locust Dociostaurus maroccanus, Italian Locust Calliptamus italicus and Migratory Locust Locusta migratoria) has been raised as a concern in Arys and Keles Districts of Turkistan Region of southern Kazakhstan, where the area treated covered 83,800 ha (Shakula 2019). In Jambyl Province in 2019, 184,500 ha were treated. 554,000 ha were planned for treatment in spring 2020 (inbusiness.kz).

While the use of agricultural chemicals declined across the former Soviet Union and Mongolia during the last decades of the 20<sup>th</sup> century and the early 21<sup>st</sup> century due to economic crises (Belik 1997), since around 2007 there has been a tendency towards increase (Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations 2019). The People's Republic of China has seen steady increases in pesticide use throughout the 21<sup>st</sup> century (Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations 2019).

In addition to accidental poisoning, poison baits are intentionally deployed in China to harvest game birds for meat. This practice has been documented annually in Changyuan County of Henan Province (CBCGDF 2018), Jinzhou in Liaoning Province, and Shaanxi Province, where the deaths of three out of eight Great Bus-

tards examined were due to poisoning (Cheng et al. 2011; Wu et al. 2013).

#### 5.1.3 – Collisions with overhead cabling

Great Bustards are at high risk of collision with overhead cabling (powerlines, railway cables, telephone cables, etc.) due to their low flight altitude, poor maneuverability (high wing-loading), and peripheral (rather than binocular) vision (Janss 2000; D'Amico et al. 2019; Silva et al. 2023). Great Bustards tend to collide with cabling at 1–10 m height when making short-distance flights, and with cabling higher than 10m during longer-distance flights (Raab et al. 2013).

In Europe, powerline collisions are considered to be the most significant cause of mortality to adult Great Bustards, causing mortality rates of up to 13% (Alonso 2014). In Hungary, powerline collisions represent 32% of all mortalities (Vadász & Lóránt 2014), and in Spain, they are the cause of 55% of deaths of second-year birds (Martín et al. 2007). At a lek in Spain, all males but one were killed by powerlines crossing the breeding site; these lines caused a total of 29 mortalities over seven years (Alonso et al. 2003).

In comparison, only more recently has powerline infrastructure expanded across the Asian portion of the Great Bustard's range. This threat is likely to

grow in coming years, particularly on Great Bustard wintering grounds, where human density is higher. Many contributors to this Action Plan have observed one or more cases of Great Bustard mortality due to powerline collision. The scientific literature from this region also records collisions in East Kazakhstan and Orenburg Province, Russian Federation (Kornev & Gavlyuk 2014; Prokopov 2017). However, for the most part, collisions have not been collated and analyzed.

An exception is a series of powerline surveys carried out in Mongolia. A survey in May 2019 recorded four incidents of Great Bustard collision with high-voltage powerlines in Dornod and Khentii Provinces (N. Batbayar in litt.). At Oyu Tolgoi mine in Omnogovi, Mongolia, powerline surveys have been undertaken once a month along 6, 35 and 220 kV powerlines. Over a five-year monitoring period, five Eastern Great Bustard mortalities were detected (Batsuuri 2017). All took place along the 220 kV powerline, and were concentrated during periods of migration (3 in April, 1 in November, 1 in December). Since that time, an additional mortality was registered (D. Batsuuri in litt.).

A review of Chinese media identified articles describing rescues of 59 Great Bustards between 2012 and 2017, a rate of 8.5/year, distributed across the species' distribution in China (Map 5-1; Q. Sha, CBCGDF); 48 of these rescues were due to "injuries." Powerlines are explicitly



**Map 5-1.** Sites of injury to Great Bustards in China between 2012-2017. Rehabilitation was attempted for these birds (Q. Sha, CBCGDF).

mentioned as the cause of injuries in some cases, and are likely responsible for some of the unknown injuries as well

In Shaanxi, China, over eight years, ten of twelve Great Bustards recovered were injured or killed by powerlines (Liu et al. 2013). A power line collision in China caused one of twelve mortalities in a cohort of female Great Bustards tagged in northern Mongolia (M. Kessler unpublished data). At Tumuji Nature Reserve, several Great Bustards were taken into captivity after injuries due to collision with powerlines in the vicinity (Liu in litt.). Repeat collisions have also occurred near the China Conservation Area in Tianjin. In 2014 in Teiling, Liaoning Province, a Great Bustard fatally collided with the insulator of an electric pole during a period of low visibility due to smog and smoke. Collisions were also reported in Baotou, Inner Mongolia, in November 2018 and in Weinan, Shaanxi, in January 2020 (G. Liu, news reports).

#### 5.1.4 - Predation of adult birds

There is concern about the role of free-ranging dogs as predators of adult Great Bustards, with researchers from two countries considering them to be a medium-level threat, and researchers from the Russian Federation, Mongolia, and the Islamic Republic of Iran considering them to be a high-level threat (see "Threat Ranking," below). These are typically herders' dogs which roam freely and hunt for their own food. In Omsk Province, Russian Federation, a breeding population of Great Bustards which was tentatively re-establishing itself was destroyed by such dogs, which are estimated to number over 300 in each of seven steppe districts of the province (Nefedov 2013a).

Natural predators of adult Great Bustards in Kazakhstan include the Eastern Imperial Eagle *Aquila heliaca*, which preys upon younger individuals and females; and the Red Fox *Vulpes vulpes*, which hunts at night (Ryabov 1940; Voloshin 1949). Discussion at the 2017 conference on Great Bustards in Asia also brought to light the role of Golden Jackals *Canis aureus* as a predator of this species. There has been little contemporary study of the impact of these wild predators on Great Bustard populations in Asia, though it was noted that Red Fox dens were located within 20 m of the roosting site of wintering Great Bustards. The flock size decreased from 25 to 20 individuals over the course of the winter, and feathers of Great Bustard were identified at the fox dens (G. Liu, unpublished data).

#### 5.2 – Reproductive failure

Even under favorable conditions, the reproductive rate of Great Bustards is low. An eleven-year study of the reproductive success of Great Bustards in a wildlife reserve in Spain found an average of just 0.14 chicks

reared per mature female per year, with a high degree of inter-annual variation (Morales et al. 2002). A 23-year study including individuals from 350 leks in Spain yielded similar results, revealing an average of 0.15 chicks per mature female per year (Alvarez-Martínez et al. 2015). Reproductive success may be further reduced in regions that have not implemented agri-environmental legislation to improve breeding conditions for farmland birds.

Few datasets quantifying reproductive success of Great Bustards in Asia are available. In the 1980s, it was estimated that 70-80% of Great Bustard nests in agricultural fields were destroyed, although it is unclear which region of the former USSR these data were from (Isakov & Flint 1987). In northern Mongolia, 11 of 19 eggs monitored were lost to predators or machinery (Batsaikhan 2002). Another study in northern Mongolia observed no successful reproduction in a cohort of 12 females monitored by satellite telemetry (Kessler et al. 2016). Very few young birds are observed staging for migration in this region. In natural grassland at Maanshan at Tumuji, a study of 21 nests found the hatching rate to be 25% and reproductive success 24%, with reproductive failure attributed to human disturbance and overgrazing (Zhao 2002).

#### 5.2.1 - Agricultural intensification

Over half of the breeding sites of Western Great Bustards, containing 28-41% of the population recorded at breeding sites in Asia, and one-quarter of the breeding sites of Eastern Great Bustards, representing 15-24% of the breeding population of this subspecies, are located within agricultural mosaics consisting primarily of interspersed cereal and fallow fields (Map 5-2; Appendices 1-2). Some studies in Asia have found that females prefer to nest in crops rather than in nearby pasture (see "Ecology," above). Although the impacts of agricultural production on reproductive success have not been well studied in Asia, they likely have a significant detrimental effect.

Agricultural intensification adversely affects Great Bustard reproductive success in a number of ways. First, farm machinery can directly crush eggs and chicks. Clutches and broods located in crops that are harvested, or in fallow that is plowed during incubation or before fledging, are likely to be destroyed. Machinery applying pesticides or fertilizers presents additional risk. The destruction of clutches during summer plowing of fallow fields has been documented in northern Mongolia, where it continues to be an annual threat (Kessler 2015). In Zabaikal'skii Krai, approximately one-third of nests in agricultural land were destroyed by plowing; the situation improved only during the agricultural collapse associated with economic transition in the Russian Federation (Goroshko 2002). In Jambyl Province in southern Kazakhstan, nests are destroyed during the harvest of Alfalfa Medicago sativa (Nukusbekov 2016).

Because the timing of both Great Bustard reproduction and agricultural work are dependent on local climate conditions, the field type presenting the most danger to reproduction may differ from region to region.

Second, irrigation systems may flood nests in agricultural fields. Irrigation is described as a major driver of the Great Bustard population decline in the northwest of the Islamic Republic of Iran (Abdulkarimi et al. 2010; Naderi 2017), and is also noted to affect Great Bustard nests in Xinjiang (Gao et al. 2007).

Third, agricultural activities may increase the already considerable risk of nest predation (see "Nest predation," below). When female Great Bustards are flushed due to disturbance, corvids and mammalian predators may take advantage of the opportunity to predate a clutch or brood (Gavrin 1962b; Bankovics 2005). In Zabaikal'skii Krai, tractor operators report that the majority of nests from which female Great Bustards are flushed are destroyed by crows (Chan & Goroshko 1998). Furthermore, human settlements, agricultural activity, and the planting of windbreaks have facilitated the range expansion and density of predators. In Zabaikal'skii Krai, Russian Federation, and Kostanay, Kazakhstan, an expansion of crows into the steppe zone was observed alongside the expansion of agriculture (Goroshko 1999; Bragin 2017). In the Islamic Republic of Iran, increased Great Bustard predator density has been attributed to improper waste disposal (Naderi 2017).

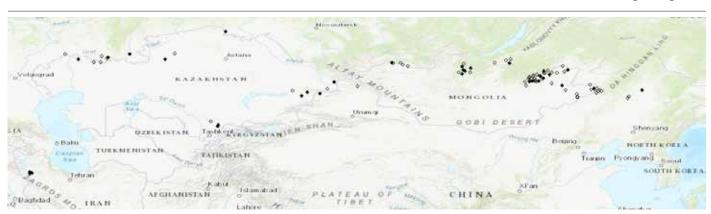
Finally, the use of pesticides reduces the protein-rich insect food base that is important to the Great Bustard summer diet, and particularly to chicks (Ryabov & Ivanova 1971; Hellmich 1992; Tian et al. 2004; Alonso et al. 2009; Bravo et al. 2012). The need for rapid growth in young chicks is even greater in Asia, where Great Bustards breed later in the spring, and yet chicks must be capable of long-distance migration in the fall (Kessler 2015). Because of their larger size, male chicks may be at higher risk of starvation (Alonso et al. 2009).

While a period of agricultural decline was observed in the countries of the Former Soviet Union and Mongolia after their economic transition, most regions in Asia have observed an increase in agricultural activity after reaching a nadir around the turn of the century (Meyfroidt et al. 2016; Lerman & Sedik 2018; Tokbergenova et al. 2018). Over the past decade, economic conditions and government policies (e.g., "Kazakhstan 2030" and "Tselina-3" in Mongolia) have promoted land reclamation and agricultural intensification, including increased use of chemical inputs (Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations 2019). Negative impacts on Great Bustard reproduction are inevitable unless appropriate safeguards are instituted in key areas for the species.

The area under cultivation is also increasing as a result of binational agreements which lease land to foreign countries or companies. Some of these agreements have resulted in the conversion of previously unplowed areas into farmland. For example, in Tajikistan, the buffer zone of the Tigrovaya Balka Protected Area, a semidesert which previously served as breeding grounds for both Great and Houbara Bustards *Chlamydotis macqueenii*, was plowed up to develop a joint Tajikistan-China agribusiness. In Mongolia, the Korea-Mongolia Agricultural Development Initiative leases land in northern and eastern Mongolia, which are strongholds for the breeding of the Eastern Great Bustard.

#### 5.2.2 – Overgrazing

Overgrazing was listed by researchers as a medium- to high-impact threat to Great Bustards across a wide swath of Asia. In Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Mongolia, and Turkmenistan in particular, the livestock sector has grown considerably since the turn of the century, surpassing pre-transition production of most livestock types (Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations 2019). Overgrazing presents an increased risk of crushing of eggs and chicks, as well as post-disturbance predation of clutches and broods. Few data are available to quantify the magnitude of this threat. In a study in Inner Mongolia, China, two of eight nests monitored were trampled by livestock (Chan & Goroshko 1998). A study on breeding and protection measures for Great Bustard in 18 districts of China found vegetation cover decreased from 85% to 60% due to overgrazing,



**Map 5-2.** Great Bustard use of agricultural fields as breeding habitat. Black dots represent breeding sites at which habitat includes crop fields (excluding abandoned fields). Hollow dots represent breeding sites that do not contain crop fields.

and density of invertebrates decreased from 32 to 11 invertebrates per square meter (G. Yu oral presentation, 2008). Overgrazing is considered to be one of the main factors causing declines in the Great Bustard in northern Kazakhstan and western Siberia, until the decline of this economic sector during the agricultural transition of the 1990s (A. Nefedov in litt.).

#### 5.2.3 - Nest predation

Corvids, particularly Rooks *Corvus frugilegus* but also Hooded *C. cornix* and Carrion Crows *C. corone*, have long been recognized as important nest predators of the Great Bustard (Gewalt 1959). Their predation is typically facilitated by human disturbance. A study in northern Mongolia found 27% of Great Bustard egg losses to be attributable to corvids (Batsaikhan 2002), some of which may have been associated with researcher activity. Where elevated perches are available, corvids have been observed monitoring and harassing female Great Bustards accompanying small young. This may continue for many hours, until the female is distracted and an opportunity for attack arises (M. Kessler pers. obs.).

White-tailed Eagles Haliaeetus albicilla, Steppe Eagles Aquila nipalensis, Long-legged Buzzards Buteo rufinus, and Eurasian Marsh Harriers Circus aeruginosus may also prey on broods and clutches (Voloshin 1949; Gubin 2007). Among mammals, free-ranging dogs, foxes (Vulpes vulpes and Vulpes corsac), wolves Canis lupus and jackals Canis aureus predate Great Bustard clutches and young. The densities of some of these predators may be increased in agricultural environments. Leopard Cat Prionailurus bengalensis and Hog-badger Arctonyx albogularis are also noted as predators at Tumuji (G. Liu).

In rural areas of northern Mongolia such as the Onon and Ul'dza River basins, as well as the adjacent areas of the Russian Federation, from five to six dogs are kept by each household. As described in 5.1.4, these dogs forage for their own feed in steppe areas around their household, consuming clutches of Great Bustards as well as those of cranes, waterfowl and shorebirds. As the number of households grows, this threat is increasing.

#### 5.2.4 – Egg collecting

In the Islamic Republic of Iran, collection of Great Bustard eggs by farmers and shepherds is considered a major threat to the species (Naderi 2017). Collection of eggs for consumption has also been listed as a problem at Great Bustard breeding sites in northeastern China (Liu 1997).

#### 5.2.5 – Steppe wildfire

Steppe fires are ranked as a considerable threat to Great Bustards by researchers in four countries, with concern highest in the Russian Federation and Mongolia. Fires which occur during the breeding season destroy nests and resources for successful reproduction (Bold 2003; Malkov 2012).

In Mongolia, the frequency of fires has increased in the steppe region due to climate factors and overgrazing (Liu et al. 2013). In a study from 2001–2007, fires occurred every year in Khentii and Dornod Provinces, which are important breeding areas for Great Bustards, and were concentrated in spring (Farukh et al. 2009). In the Russian Federation, the frequency and area burnt by steppe fires has increased over the past 15–20 years (Smelyanskii et al. 2015). In the steppe Orenburg Zapovednik, the area burnt from 2000–2009 was equivalent to 83% of the terrestrial territory of the protected area. For Daurskii Zapovednik, the area was 115% (Smelyanskii et al. 2015).

#### 5.3 – Habitat loss

Habitat loss is ranked as a medium- to high-level threat across much of the Great Bustard's Asian range. Conversion of steppe into croplands represents one type of habitat loss. While Great Bustards often continue to use agricultural lands, they present a significant set of negative impacts, detailed in 5.2.1.

Other land use conversions represent a complete loss of habitat to Great Bustards. In China, loss of wetlands is considered a high-impact threat. For example, Poyang Lake, which was previously an important wintering habitat for Great Bustards, has exhibited increased episodes of shrinking and drying due to a drought and the construction of a dam. Conversion of cereal fields to higher-value fruit orchards have occurred over multiple decades in the historic wintering range of the Great Bustard in China. Most recently, corn and wheatfields previously used for overwintering by Great Bustards in Weinan, Shaanxi Province, have been converted to orchards for high-value fruit (G. Liu). Similarly, wet grasslands in Weinan, Shaanxi and Cangzhou, Hebei, have been transformed into fish and lotus root ponds.

In the Republic of Korea, the Civilian Control Zone is being opened to a wider variety of economic and tourist activities. The conversion of rice fields to covered fields and greenhouses removes habitat in northern parts of the country, where the Great Bustard previously overwintered. Transportation infrastructure is rapidly developing across Asia as a result of China's Belt and Road Initiative. Expansion of transportation networks necessarily constitutes loss of habitat for Great Bustards, which are sensitive to vehicle disturbance (Lane et al. 2001; Malo et al. 2017; Torres et al. 2011), and which can be more easily exploited by poachers using improved road networks (Berezovikov 1986; Kel'berg & Smirnov 1988).

Construction of energy infrastructure also leads to habitat loss. Oil extraction eliminated breeding grounds for Great Bustards in the Songnen Plain of northeastern China



**Map 5-3.** Breeding sites containing more than 30 Great Bustards are shown as green dots. The contemporary breeding range of the Western Great Bustard is shown in red, and that of the Eastern Great Bustard in orange.

(Liu 1997). In Central Europe, the establishment of a windfarm resulted in the complete displacement of a Great Bustard lek (Raab et al. 2013). Pressure to establish wind farms in the typically open habitats preferred by Great Bustards has increased in Asia in recent years. High-voltage transmission lines for a windfarm in Inner Mongolia have impacted populations of Great Bustard. Several such installations pose threats to Great Bustards overwintering in Cangzhou, Hebei, where the total installed capacity is 333,000 kWh and power generation is 403 million kWh. There is discussion of a windfarm near an important wintering site in Changyuan, Henan Province, China, and at major wintering sites for *O. t. tarda* in Uzbekistan.

#### 5.4 – Population fragmentation

Great Bustards breed at discrete sites known as leks. The extinction of leks, whether due to habitat loss, adult mortality, reproductive failure, or a combination of these factors, can lead to metapopulation fragmentation and genetic isolation. In Asia, considerable range fragmentation has already occurred, with some leks located hundreds of kilometers from other leks (Map 4-1). The few genetic analyses conducted thus far indicate low genetic diversity in Asian populations of Great Bustards, with several sites in Central Asia fixed for a single mitochondrial haplotype (Liu et al. 2017; Kessler et al. 2018). A microsatellite study of eight loci also found low levels of diversity, suggesting fragmentation and historic bottlenecks (Tian et al. 2006).

Some distant leks may share migratory connectivity, which provides a mechanism for long-distance dispersal. However, there is heightened concern for peripheral populations such as the Uvs Depression population of the Eastern Great Bustard, and the Iranian population of the Western Great Bustard, both of which contain less than 30 individuals and are located 500 km from the nearest neighboring lek. Geographic isolation also increases the risk that a catastrophic event may eliminate a population.

The probability of local extinction of a Great Bustard population increases quickly once the number of Great

Bustards is below 30 (Pinto et al. 2005). Currently, only three breeding sites for the Western Great Bustard and thirteen sites for the Eastern Great Bustard have populations of 30 or more individuals (Map 5-3; Appendices 1-2). The extirpation of additional leks will further exacerbate existing issues of population connectivity and genetic isolation.

#### 5.5 – Climate change

Climate change is expected to shift the breeding and wintering ranges of the Great Bustard, as well as present challenges to successful breeding, migration, and overwintering. Owing to their size, male Great Bustards are particularly sensitive to heat (Ryabov 1940; Alonso et al. 2016). On breeding grounds, heat, desiccation, and extreme precipitation events may present further challenges to successful Great Bustard reproduction. In northern Mongolia, summer snowstorms and heavy rainfall events represent threats to clutch and brood survival (Dagvadorj et al. 2009). In Inner Mongolia, China, prolonged drought and aridization are attributed to climate change (Liu et al. 2014), and in the Daurian region, the dry phase of 30-year climate cycles is intensified by the rising temperatures of climate change, creating conditions detrimental to Great Bustard populations (Kirilyuk et al. 2012). No studies have yet been published regarding shifts in the breeding range of the Great Bustard in Asia under climate change conditions.

The further drying and widening of the Gobi Desert, and a decrease in the strength of the Siberian Anticyclone expected with climate change, may present increased energetic challenges to the migration of Eastern Great Bustards (Kessler et al. 2013; Gong & Ho 2002; Badarch et al. 2009).

Over the late 20<sup>th</sup> century and early 21<sup>st</sup> century, a northward shift in the location of overwintering spots has been observed for both Western and Eastern Great Bustards, which may be due to both climate warming and higher mortality experienced by longer-distance migrants (Kessler & Smith 2014; Mi, Huettmann, et al. 2016). As the climate continues to warm, Great Bustards

breeding in northeastern China are predicted to overwinter largely at their breeding sites (Mi et al. 2016). Extreme winter weather events and earlier onset of snow will further challenge Great Bustard health and survival during the winter, impacting the species as prolonged stressors and suppressing immune function (Batima et al. 2005; Dagvadorj et al. 2009; Liu et al. 2018).

The only sedentary population of Great Bustards in Asia is located in the Islamic Republic of Iran, where the species endures both cold winters (to -20°C) and hot summers (to +40°C). It is unclear how this tolerant population will respond to climate change.

#### 5.6 – Other disturbance

Disturbance of Great Bustards due to the close approach of photographers is described by contributors to the plan as a growing problem in eastern and western parts of China, as well northern Kazakhstan and western Siberia. "Severe harassment" of the first Great Bustard to visit the Republic of Korea in ten years was reported.

#### 5.7 – Threat ranking

Participants of the 2017 conference "Advancing the Conservation of the Great Bustard in Asia" and contributors to this Action Plan were asked to work in groups to list threats to Great Bustards in their region and rate the impact of those threats (Figure 5-1). We also asked contributors to describe the threats that they consider to be increasing, as well as those which present the greatest barrier to the conservation of the Great Bustard in their region. These are presented in the box below. And additionally, during development of this Action Plan, a detailed questionnaire was sent to species experts across the Asian range of the Great Bustard to rank threats in each region, and gather input on recommended approaches to tackle those threats. These responses are collated in Appendix 3 and 4.

In all three methods of assessment, poaching is perceived as a critical or high priority across most of the species' range in Asia. Powerline collisions are also ranked as a concern across a wide geographic area, and written accounts describe them as a growing threat particularly in the range of the Eastern Great Bustard. Predation and

disturbance by free-roaming dogs are widely reported as critical problems. Written accounts attest to the severity of the situation in some areas.

Among challenges to successful reproduction, overgrazing, destruction of nests by agricultural machinery, and steppe fires were ranked as most serious. For Mongolia and the Russian Federation – the countries holding the most significant breeding populations of the Eastern Great Bustard – a medium to high level of threat for all three of these factors has been reported, while for two key countries for breeding of the Western Great Bustard in Asia (Kazakhstan and the Islamic Republic of Iran) medium to high risks from two of these factors have been reported.

Habitat destruction and degradation are ranked as pressing concerns across much of the Great Bustard's Asian range. This is reflected in contributors' accounts of threats emerging from increasing economic activity across the region. Climate change is broadly recognized as a threat, as is disturbance, though the sources and degree of disturbance vary widely by country.

In written accounts, lack of human capacity and governmental support are described as major impediments to the Great Bustard's conservation. The failure of governments to reduce poaching and control free-roaming dogs is identified. Contributors also note that infrastructure development is undertaken without consideration of the Great Bustard, and that a protected area important to the species was dissolved.

Difficulty locating funding for conservation and research focused on the Great Bustard is also discussed. Furthermore, the increasing rarity of the species has expanded the time and financing required for these activities. For example, contributors describe the challenges of locating and protecting small numbers of highly mobile and wary Great Bustards across the vast extent of its former territory. The number of birds is so small in some regions that the chances of successfully locating sufficient birds to complete a planned project and meet commitments to funders is diminished, making reliance on competitive conservation grants unworkable.



**Figure 5-1.** Ranking of threats to Great Bustard by country. "H" represents "High Threat;" "M" – "Medium;" "L" – "Low;" and "U" – "Unknown." Threats were evaluated by regional experts via group discussion during the 2017 conference on the Conservation of the Great Bustard in Asia, as well as in written table form by contributors to this Action Plan who were not present at the conference. In cases where consensus could not be reached, or where there was geographic variation in the level of a risk across a country, both levels of the threat are displayed (e.g., "M-H" - "Medium to High"). Threat ranking is not available for Democratic People's Republic of Korea.

		Islamic Republic of Iran	Russian Federation	Kazakhstan	Uzbekistan	Turkmenistan	Kyrgyzstan	Tajikistan	Mongolia	People's Republic of China	Republic of Korea
	Poaching - Firearms	M	Н	L-H	Н	Н	Н	Н	М-Н		
	Poaching-Poison									Н	
	Poaching-Use of dogs									Н	
	Poaching-Electric fence									Н	
. 1 1.	Poaching-Nets									M	
Adult Montality	Poaching-Foothold trap									M	
Mortality	Powerline Collision		M	L		L			М-Н	L-M	Н
	Predation - Dogs	Н	Н			M	M		Н		
	Predation - Natural Predators	M		L		L			M		
	Disease							L			
	Poisoning - Accidental		M	U		L					M
	Chemical use	M								Н	
	Habitat Destruction	Н	Н		Н	L	M		L-H	Н	Н
	Habitat Degradation		Н					Н		Н	Н
	Change in landuse									L	
** 1 ** .	Disturbance - Medicinal herb collection	M								M	
Habitat	Disturbance - Tourism									L	
	Disturbance - Bird photography									L	Н
	Disturbance - Farming	Н	Н								
	Disturbance - General		Н	L-M	M	Н					
	Disturbance - Dogs		M	L					M		
	Climate change	L	M			L		M	Н		
	Irrigation	M									
	Steppe fire	M	Н			L			Н		
Reproduction	Overgrazing	Н	M	М-Н		M	Н		M		
Reproduction	Destruction of nests by machinery		Н	M					Н		
	Egg collection	M	M								
Other	Low public awareness				M		M				

#### Urgent and challenging threats

Here we paraphrase the responses of contributors to the Action Plan, asked to identify threats to Great Bustards that are increasing in their region, and those that present the most challenging barriers to conservation of the species.

#### Western Great Bustard

#### ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN

• All suitable habitat is under cultivation, and farming activity presents a threat throughout the year.

#### **RUSSIAN FEDERATION**

- The main barrier is the lack of financial support to identify the current distribution, population numbers and threats to this species, which are necessary to develop effective conservation measures.
- The Stepnoi Federal Nature Reserve was liquidated in 2015 and there is no legal basis for its current status. As a result, there are no remaining federal-level steppe protected areas in western Siberia. We need to preserve the only virgin steppe remaining in western Siberia, "Kurumbel'skaya" to protect the Great Bustard and other steppe species. Kurumbel'skaya is unsurpassed in size, containing more than 400 thousand hectares of virgin steppe, is a unique natural zone within the Russian Federation, and deserves the status of a zapovednik.
- Bird photography has become an important source of disturbance, particularly during for rare birds during the breeding center. This requires enactment of new and strict regulation.

#### KAZAKHSTAN

- Weak anti-poaching enforcement. Large areas of unprotected territory, in which it is difficult to control poaching of the Great Bustard. (3 contributors)
- Poaching has increased because the cellular phone network has made it easier for information about Great Bustard observations to spread.
- No publicity for this species in major media.
   Insufficient communication of the importance of conservation with local populations. (2 contributors)
- Human encroachment.
- Intensification of farming practices.
- The lack of information about this species, and lack of targeted research, particularly concerning nesting, does not allow us to understand the number of remaining birds, population trends, or threats to the species. Undertaking such studies is expensive due to difficulties finding the low numbers of remaining birds in the large territory of this region.
- The existing network of protected areas in the country partially covers the migration corridors for Great Bustards which nest in northern Kazakhstan and onward into western Siberia, but needs to be expanded.

#### UZBEKISTAN

- It is necessary to strictly enforce existing laws and punish poachers.
- A new threat is that farmers have found that excavating ditches around their fields is the most cost-effective way to protect their crops from cows and sheep. These ditches are then used as "hides" which facilitate poaching at a major Great Bustard overwintering area.

#### TURKMENISTAN

 Poaching is increasing in seriousness, and there is no official action to decrease it.

#### KYRGYZSTAN

- It is critical to carry out educational programs focused on the conservation of the Great Bustard among farmers, herders, and hunters, which include information about the punishment for poaching.
- Disturbance by herders with dogs, particularly in autumn, is one of the most serious threats to this species.

#### TAJIKISTAN

- The disappearance of appropriate nesting, migratory stopover, and overwintering habitat is a serious threat to this species.
- Poaching must be controlled.

#### XINJIANG, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA

- Lack of public awareness about the species and habitat protection.
- Lack of information about the species' population size and distribution in Xinjiang which is needed to inform conservation decisions.
- Insufficient governmental funding and attention towards this species, despite its status as a Class One protected species.

#### **Eastern Great Bustard**

#### **RUSSIAN FEDERATION**

- Poaching is the most significant barrier to conservation of this species. (3 contributors)
- Poaching is a major threat. Our district is large and sparsely settled and has only one staff game manager, and poaching is episodic in character. This makes it difficult to control poachers, especially as hunting Great Bustards was traditional in the region earlier when it was still legal. It is particularly difficult to control poaching at haymaking sites in autumn, when pre-migratory gathering spots of Great Bustards coincide with the locations of temporary camps of those engage in haymaking. Hunting inspectors of the zapovednik are only authorized to work on the territories assigned to them.

- The climate is getting drier, which is decreasing the food base and contributing to steppe fires.
- Anthropogenic influence has only deepened since the formulation of the last Action Plan in 1998 and will continue to increase in the foreseeable future due to economic development. Human disturbances include wildfire, and to some degree, habitat change. Great Bustards are now displaced from natural habitats into human-altered habitats, such as fallows, cultivated and abandoned fields.
- The damage done by free-roaming dogs to Great Bustards is significant, continuous, and increasing alongside the growth in farm enterprises. It is difficult to control the predation by these dogs. There are no government agencies which take responsibility for this issue. (2 contributors)
- Great Bustards are poisoned with agricultural chemicals.
- There is discussion of creation of a breeding facility at the Chita Zoo, which would remove Eastern Great Bustards from the wild.

#### MONGOLIA

- Finding funding to conserve the Great Bustard is the biggest challenge.
- Poaching is widespread and no action is taken to curtail it. The expansion of the road network now makes previously remote populations of Great Bustards accessible to middle- and upper-class urban hunters.
- A large number of Great Bustard clutches are destroyed by incompatible agricultural schedules (crushing by machinery).
- Predation by free-ranging dogs is increasing.
- We need to do research to better understand the cause of fluctuations in numbers of Great Bustards we observe at the sites, but lack resources.
- A major threat along the migration route is collision with power lines. This threat may be increasing due to a new power plant project that will likely be realized in the coming years. Though collisions take a toll on the Great Bustard population the government and mining companies are not concerned with the species' conservation because it only passes through on migration.
- The vast amount of suitable habitat in the east of the country and small number of remaining birds make it difficult for us to pinpoint lek locations. Simply mapping them will take several years of effort.

#### NORTHEASTERN CHINA

- Collisions with powerlines are a new threat that has been emerging over the course of the past several years.
- Disturbance due to hay harvest, grazing, herbcollecting, and photography affect nesting and breeding of Great Bustards.
- Foxes have a large negative influence on the reproduction of Great Bustards in the Nature Reserve. Rain also has an effect.

#### CENTRAL AND EASTERN CHINA

- Great Bustards gather in large flocks during winter and become more vulnerable to poaching and poisoning. They range widely and it is difficult to protect them. Law enforcement is weak due to shortage of personnel, inadequate prioritization of this work, and lack of targeted efforts. There are fewer law enforcement officers and more volunteers.
- Anthropogenic pressure is increasing on the Yellow River Wetland due to local agriculture using large amounts of chemical fertilizers and pesticides, animal husbandry, water projects, new road and home construction, and expansion of economic activity. Climate change is also negatively affecting the wetland. This is the most important wintering site for Great Bustards.
- New telephone poles have been erected on important wintering fields, and there are plans for wind power generation.
- Government departments plan development projects that are not allowed in nature reserves.
- Serious illegal hunting of overwintering flocks.
- Reduction of crop farming in rural areas decreases habitat for this species.
- We lack funds, equipment and volunteers to cope with these threats.

#### REPUBLIC OF KOREA

- The issue of disturbance caused by bird photographers is likely worsening. There was severe harassment of the last recorded Great Bustard here.
- Rampant infrastructural development (roads, overhead wires, wind turbines, etc.) is likely to make reaching any potential areas which could be used by the species very hazardous.
- The Civilian Zone is being opened up to more economic activity, leading to disturbance and habitat loss in areas that might have been attractive and wellpositioned for Great Bustards arriving to overwinter.



### 6.1. – Legislation relevant to the Great Bustard in Asia

The information here is intended to provide a general understanding of the current legal protections of the Great Bustard, as understood by contributors to the Action Plan. It should not be construed as an authoritative legal reference.

### 6.1.1 – International legislation protecting the Great Bustard

The Great Bustard was uplisted to Appendix I of the Convention on Migratory Species in 2014 (Government of Mongolia et al. 2014). A Concerted Action for the species was established among Asian range states in 2017 (Government of Mongolia et al. 2017). The proposals for both the uplisting and the Concerted Action were proposed by the Government of Mongolia and adopted unanimously at CMS COP11 and COP12, respectively. The Great Bustard is listed on Appendix II of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES).

### 6.1.2 - National legislation protecting the Great Bustard in Asia

#### Western Great Bustard

#### ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN

The Great Bustard is listed as "EN – In danger of extinction" by the Department of Environment, in a categorization system consisting of four levels (Endangered, Protected, Pest and Non-endangered/Common). The Department declared the Great Bustard a protected species in 1967 and banned hunting (Laws and Parliamentary Affairs Office, Department of Environment, 1997).

#### **RUSSIAN FEDERATION**

Nationally, the Western Great Bustard is listed as Category III (Vulnerable) due to a population stronghold in the Volga River region (Gabuzov 2001), which is located within Europe and not considered in this Action Plan. At the provincial level, within the range considered here, the Great Bustard is listed as Category II (Endangered) in Orenburg Province (Kornev & Gavlyuk 2014). In all other provinces along the southern border of the Russian Federation from Bashkortostan to Altai Krai, the Great Bustard is now listed as either Category I (Critically Endangered: Bashkortostan, Chelyabinsk Province, Altai Krai), or Category 0 (Extinct: Tyumen, Omsk, and Novosibirsk Provinces) (summary in Kessler 2016). Hunting is forbidden. According to decree Number 107 of the Ministry of Natural Resources from 28 April 2008 entitled "On the sanctioning of the methodology for calculation of damage incurred on animals listed in the Red Data Book of the Russian Federation," the fine for poaching a Western Great Bustard is 25,600 rubles plus 2500 rubles in administrative fees, or approximately US\$400.

#### **KAZAKHSTAN**

The Great Bustard is listed as Category I in the Red Data Book of Kazakhstan (Endangered; Berezovikov and Gubin, 2010). It is protected by the Law on Protection and Use of the Animal World of the Republic of Kazakhstan. Hunting is forbidden, as is destruction of nests and keeping young or adult Great Bustards in captivity. The fine for poaching is 700 MRP (a price calculation index), which at the time of writing is equivalent to 1,944,600 tenge or approximately US\$4680.

#### UZBEKISTAN

The Great Bustard is listed as Category I (Critically Endangered) in Uzbekistan (Lanovenko & Kreitsberg 2019). The Great Bustard is protected by Act Number 290 of the Cabinet Secretaries of the Republic of Uzbekistan, from 20 October 2014, "Regulation of use of biological resources and order of permitting procedures relating to use of natural resources." Hunting is forbidden (Law of the Republic of Uzbekistan 2020).

#### TURKMENISTAN

The Great Bustard is listed in the Red Data Book of Turkmenistan as a Category I species (Critically Endangered; Saparmuradov, 2011). Illegal take of a Great Bustard incurs a fine.

#### **KYRGYZSTAN**

The Great Bustard is listed in the Red Data Book of the Kyrgyz Republic as Category III (Critically Endangered; Kasybekov 2006). After 2017, the fine for poaching was increased to 200,000 som (approximately US\$2,600) (Government of the Kyrgyz Republic 2017).

#### **TAJIKISTAN**

The Great Bustard is listed as Critically Endangered in the Republic of Tajikistan (Muratov 2015). The Law on Protection of Nature prohibits harm to redlisted species. The Law on Conservation and Use of the Natural World limits the use of rare species to scientific purposes and captive breeding programs, prohibits the collection of their eggs, and provides for the protection of their habitat. The fine for poaching of a Great Bustard is US\$2000.

#### PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA

The Great Bustard is listed as Vulnerable in the Red Data Book of China (Ding & He 2009), within which the Western and Eastern subspecies are not treated separately. Both taxa are listed as Class I Protected Species on the National List of Protected Wild Animals of China (State Forestry and Grassland Administration of China 1988; 2021). According to the Wildlife Protection Law, any illegal capture, injury, hunting, raising or selling of protected taxa may be punished by fine or prison term. A case of "general circumstances" is punished by imprisonment of less than five years, while "serious circumstances" are punished through imprisonment for between five and ten years. However, according to the Wildlife Law, there are no cases of "general circumstances" for the Great Bustard; all are considered "serious." Great Bustards located in national protected areas (for example, Tumuji National Nature Reserve) are further protected by the Wildlife Reserve Law and Nature Reserve Regulations.

#### Eastern Great Bustard

#### RUSSIAN FEDERATION

The Eastern Great Bustard is listed nationally as Category II (Endangered; Gabuzov, 2001). At the provincial level, the Great Bustard is listed as Category III (Near Threatened) in Republic of Buryatia; Category I (Critically Endangered) in Altai and Tuva Republics, Zabaikal'skii and Primorskii Krai and Amur

Province; Category 0 (Extinct) in Republic of Khakassia and Irkutsk Province; and as a vagrant in Krasnoyarskii Krai (summary in Collar et al. 2017). Killing a Great Bustard is a criminal offence. According to decree number 107 of the Ministry of Natural Resources from 28 April 2008 entitled "On the sanctioning of the methodology for calculation of damage incurred on animals listed in the Red Data Book of the Russian Federation," the fine for killing an Eastern Great Bustard adult, chick or egg is currently approximately 50,000 rubles, plus 2500 rubles in administrative fees, or approximately US\$800.

#### MONGOLIA

The Eastern Great Bustard is categorized as Endangered in the Mongolian Red Data Book, and Vulnerable in the Mongolian Red List of Birds (Gombobaatar & Monks 2011; Ministry of Environment and Green Development 2014). It is listed as "very rare" in the Mongolian Law on Fauna. Hunting of Great Bustard was limited in 1926, and forbidden in 1979 (Bold 2003). The Government of Mongolia proposed both the uplisting of global Great Bustard populations to Appendix I of the Convention on Migratory Species (Government of Mongolia et al. 2014), and the implementation of a Coordinated Action for Great Bustards in Asia (Government of Mongolia et al. 2017).

#### PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA

See above, as Eastern and Western Great Bustard are not addressed separately.

#### DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF KOREA

The Great Bustard is listed as nationally Vulnerable in the 2018 DPRK Wetlands Inventory (previously listed as "Rare" in 2002 Red Data Book) (Democratic People's Republic of Korea 2018, 2002). At least one area is designated as a Great Bustard National Monument Area. It is not legal to hunt the species.

#### REPUBLIC OF KOREA

The Great Bustard is classed as Critically Endangered in the 2018 National Red List, and has been designated as a National Natural Monument by the Cultural Heritage Administration since 1968 (NIBR 2018a,b).

#### 6.1.3 – Enforcement of hunting restrictions

Although legislation in all Asian range states prohibits the hunting of Great Bustards, and poaching is a major threat to the species across most of Asia, with the exception of the Korean Peninsula (see "5.1.1 - Poaching"), there has been little enforcement of these laws. Outside of the People's Republic of China, we are aware of only two cases in which poachers were disciplined: one case was brought against two poachers

in East Kazakhstan Province in 2017 (Berezovikov & Filimonov 2017), and a Great Bustard poacher was detained by employees of Daurskii Zapovednik (O. Goroshko in litt.). A division of Okhotzooprom (a government agency tasked with conservation and monitoring of rare species) in Kazakhstan previously had a subdivision devoted to the conservation of bustard species, particularly the Asian Houbara Bustard *Chlamydotis macqueenii*. However, this was liquidated some years ago.

Inside the People's Republic of China, a case of Great Bustard poaching in Changyuan, Henan Province, in 2006 resulted in the conviction of three individuals and their imprisonment for 2–3 years (K. Song in litt.). Poachers are reported to be turned over to police by citizen patrol groups in Henan each winter (Y. Wang in litt.). A case of legal action against Great Bustard poaching also occurred in Xing'an Meng, Inner Mongolia, China, in 2017 (G. Liu in litt.).

In China, the Forestry Public Security Bureau and Forestry Bureau perform anti-poaching monitoring. In Jinzhou, Liaoning Province, employees of this service were assigned to develop 24-hour patrols to protect overwintering Great Bustards (CBCGDF 2019). Volunteer patrols in Changyuan, Henan, and Jinzhou, Liaoning also perform a significant amount of antipoaching work, including daily monitoring of Great Bustard flocks, removing poison baits, and reporting poaching to officials (Lin 2017). Patrol members consist of individuals participating in China Conservation Area volunteer groups, and sometimes villagers organized by the government. Additionally, monitoring equipment was installed in a China Conservation Area (see 6.2) in Changyuan, Henan. At Tumuji National Nature Reserve, daily surveillance of Great Bustards is carried out by staff. Local non-governmental conservation organizations in Henan Province have submitted proposals to the local government concerning strengthening protection for Great Bustards in their habitats in the Yellow River Wetland, which have been approved by the local government.

### 6.2 – Protected sites used by the Great Bustard in Asia

Protected area coverage is important because it has benefits for lowering species extinction risk (Butchart et al. 2012). To the best of our knowledge, Tumuji National Nature Reserve in People's Republic of China and the Great Bustard National Monument in the Democratic People's Republic of Korea are the only governmental protected areas in Asia explicitly focused on the conservation of Great Bustards. Other protected areas containing significant populations of Great Bustards include:

 Sootav Wildlife Refuge, West Azerbaijan Province, Islamic Republic of Iran

#### EASTERN GREAT BUSTARD

- Ubsunur, Republic of Tuva, Russian Federation
- Federal Zakaznik "Altacheiskii", Republic of Buryatia, Russian Federation
- Regional Zakaznik "Tugnuiskii", Republic of Buryatia, Russian Federation
- Regional Zakaznik "Borgoiskii", Republic of Buryatia, Russian Federation
- Zapovednik "Sokhondinskii", Zabaikal'skii Krai, Russian Federation
- Zapovednik "Daurskii", Zabaikal'skii Krai, Russian Federation
- Yellow River Wetland National Bird Sanctuary, Henan, PRC

In addition, several transboundary protected areas and paired national reserves along international borders play important roles in conserving Great Bustards. These include:

- Ubsunur Biosphere Reserve (Republic of Tuva, Russian Federation and Uvs Province, Mongolia)
- Onon-Balj National Park and Sokhondinskii Zapovednik (Khentii Province, Mongolia and Zabaikal'skii Krai, Russian Federation)
- Dauria International Protected Area, which unites Daurskii Zapovednik (Zabaikal'skii Krai, Russian Federation), Dalai Lake National Nature Preserve (Inner Mongolia, PRC), and Mongol Daguur Strictly Protected Area (Dornod Province, Mongolia).

Appendices 1 and 2 list sites identified by researchers and conservation workers as important for the conservation of Great Bustards in their regions. As the remaining number of Great Bustards in most Asian countries is critically low, participants were asked to list any known breeding, overwintering, or migratory stopover site in their region that is used repeatedly by Great Bustards. Of the key sites we have recorded, 63% have no protection and 17% have only partial protection (i.e., only part of the territory used by Great Bustards lies within a protected area, or the site has been established as an Important Bird and Biodiversity Area) (Map 6-1; Appendices 1-2). This is probably because a high proportion (49%) of key sites are used wholly or in part for crop agriculture. Approximately one quarter of breeding sites are protected.

Within the Asian range of the Western Great Bustard, the countries with the highest percentage of key sites which are fully protected are the Russian Federation (27%) and Uzbekistan (33%). We do not have records

of any key sites for the Western Great Bustard in Xinjiang, China, and in Kazakhstan only 7% of sites are fully protected. Within the range of the Eastern Great Bustard, we did not register any sites with full protection in the Russian Federation, but data are lacking for sites important to the Great Bustard in Zabaikal'skii Krai. 20% of sites in China, and 27% of sites in Mongolia are currently fully protected (Appendices 1-2).

19% of these key sites (29 sites) are included fully or partially within Important Bird and Biodiversity Areas. with the majority within Mongolia. The protection level of these sites varies: half of those sites which fall within IBAs are not contained wholly or partially within protected areas. In contrast, at a global level, only 35% of Key Biodiversity Areas are not contained within a protected area system (UNEP-WCMC et al. 2018). In Uzbekistan, the significance of IBAs is growing, and some of these sites have been used as the foundation for the establishment of new protected areas. Thus, as the protected area network grows, the percentage of key sites in Uzbekistan which have full protection is likely to increase. Even if not included in the protected area system, the IBAs of some countries are given legal protection, as described above for Kazakhstan, which is bound by law to manage IBAs as protected areas, though these have not yet been furnished with guards and other infrastructure to do so. However, in other range countries IBAs are not protected in law.

While not nationally established protected areas, the NGO China Biodiversity Conservation and Green Development Foundation has established Community Conservation Areas (or "China Conservation Areas," CCAfa) for Great Bustards. CCAfa's focused specifically on Great Bustards are located in Changyuan, Henan Province; and Hulunbuir and Tumuji, Inner Mongolia, which contains five Great Bustard leks. Although focused primarily on other species, the CCAfa's at Jizhou in Tianjin city, Cangzhou in Hebei, Jinzhao in Liaoning Province, and Fengqiu in Henan host Great Bustards on migratory stopover or overwintering (CBCGDF 2017).

### 6.3 – In situ conservation activities already undertaken for the Great Bustard in Asia

Here we summarize conservation efforts and programs that have been undertaken in recent years by governments, research groups, and conservation organizations. Survey efforts are described separately, in Section 6-5.

#### Western Great Bustard

#### ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN

An Action Plan for the Great Bustard in the Islamic Republic of Iran was developed by the country's Department of Environment (Naderi 2017), but the actions listed have not been implemented. In autumn 2019, the Center of Iran Eco-Tourism received a small grant from the Global Environment Facility to undertake community conservation of the Great Bustard in the Boukan region. This followed an earlier similar GEF grant to Naghadeh NGOs. A small grant from the IUCN currently supports an initiative to develop alternative livelihoods (carpet weaving, featuring a new Great Bustard design) in communities living near Great Bustard breeding grounds.

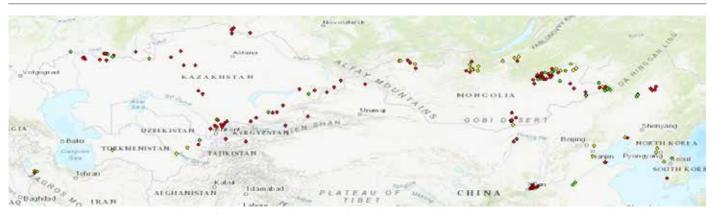
#### RUSSIAN FEDERATION

We are not aware of any special protective measures undertaken for the Western Great Bustard in Russia, within the scope of this Action Plan (from Orenburg Oblast' eastwards to Altai Republic), beyond inclusion of the species in regional red books.

#### KAZAKHSTAN

In 2019, the Great Bustard was elected "Bird of the Year" by membership of Association for the Conservation of Biodiversity of Kazakhstan and the Union for Conservation of Birds of Kazakhstan. In conjunction, educational calendars and posters were designed and distributed by Eurasian Bustard Alliance and Association for Conservation of Biodiversity of Kazakhstan.

In Jambyl Province, a private citizen has taken on the role



**Map 6-1.** Protection status of key Great Bustard sites in Asia. Sites are defined by regional experts and listed in Appendices 1 and 2. Sites with no protection under national law are displayed in red, sites with partial protection in yellow, and sites with full protection in green.

of "caretaker" of a Great Bustard lek for several years. He observes the lek and carries out discussions with local farmers to avoid destruction of nests.

#### UZBEKISTAN

We are not aware of any actions undertaken.

#### TURKMENISTAN

We are not aware of any actions undertaken.

#### KYRGYZSTAN

We are not aware of any actions undertaken.

#### **TAJIKISTAN**

We are not aware of any actions undertaken.

#### XINJIANG, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA

We are not aware of any actions undertaken.

#### Eastern Great Bustard

#### **RUSSIAN FEDERATION**

At Daurskii Zapovednik in Zabaikal'skii Krai, there are plans to provide fields with Great Bustard food plants in the near future.

#### MONGOLIA

In Omnogovi Province, Oyu Tolgoi Mine attached two types of flight diverters to major powerlines. This work was intended to reduce collisions of Asian Houbara Bustards, but it may have benefits for the Great Bustard, which also collides with these powerlines (Batsuuri 2017). Unfortunately, high malfunction rates have been observed for one of the flight diverter types (flappers; Batsuuri et al. 2016).

#### CENTRAL AND EASTERN CHINA

At Tumuji National Nature Reserve, new road construction through Great Bustard wintering habitat was halted due to concerns about impacts on Great Bustards (CBCGDF 2019). Supplemental winter feeding is carried out at the CCAfa in Tianjin and Tumuji, where volunteers provide peanuts, corn, and beans during periods of prolonged snow cover.

In Daqing, Heilongjiang, the Daqing Lindian Wildlife Conservation Society patrols territory used by Great Bustards for poachers. This group rented some land used by Great Bustards, consisting of steppe and wetland, for two years to prevent its plowing for agricultural use (Lin 2018).

CBCGDF organizes citizen-led anti-poaching patrols and the collection of poisoned grains in Hulunbuir, Inner Mongolia, Changyuan, Henan, and Tianjin. Government agencies including the Forestry Bureau and local township government have participated in poison bait clean-up events. Rewards have been offered

for information leading to the arrest of those responsible for spreading poison grains. A 150-day action by CBCGDF, Green Future Protection Association and Let Migratory Birds Fly Fund in Changyuan, Henan, during winter 2015–2016 resulted in the collection of 2.5 kg of poisoned grains (CBCGDF 2017). Thirty poaching groups consisting of 150 poachers were stopped. Eighteen vehicles, 5000 m of mist nests, and 26 hunting dogs were seized. Ten "wild meat" restaurants serving protected species were fined. In 2016, similar actions were carried out. At the CCA for Great Bustards in Tianjin, public education regarding conservation law is carried out jointly with local government, and via distribution of leaflets.

In China there are widespread efforts to rescue and rehabilitate injured Great Bustards after poisoning and injury. A review of media articles found that 59 Great Bustards were rescued from 2012 to 2017, with 83% of birds brought for help by private citizens. At least 34 rescue centers in 11 provinces have been engaged in these efforts (Q. Sha, CBCGDF). The non-governmental conservation organization CBCGDF has established a Great Bustard Rescue Working Group to inform rescuers about best practices.

Tumuji National Nature Reserve carries out an annual "Great Bustard Festival" to inform the public about the importance of protecting this species and its habitat. Information and activities related to Great Bustards are also included in "Bird Preservation Week," "World Wetlands Day," and "World Environment Day" festivals. Information is shared concerning the importance of maintaining a clean environment for both wildlife and human health. Public outreach and education have been carried out by CBCGDF at their Conservation Areas. These have involved installing exhibition boards, banners, loudspeakers, brochures in public areas and schools. There have also been lecture series and publicity by the media. In 2018, a documentary about Eastern Great Bustards, produced in 2011 by Eurasian Bustard Alliance and Wildlife Science and Conservation Center of Mongolia, was translated into Chinese and distributed across Chinese social networks by CBCGDF. CBCGDF also develops and distributes informational material to inform citizens near Great Bustard sites about the species and its protected status.

### 6.4 – Ex situ conservation projects already undertaken for the Great Bustard in Asia

We summarize the experience of institutions in Asia in captive breeding and artificial incubation, with mention of work in adjacent territories of the Russian Federation and Ukraine.

#### Western Great Bustard

Few Great Bustards are kept in captivity within the Asian range of the Western Great Bustard. The Karasuk Facility

of the Siberian Academy of Sciences in Novosibirsk, Russian Federation, has kept Great Bustards since 1989 (Klimova et al. 2018). As of 2018, eight Great Bustards were held at the facility, all of which ultimately originated from the Great Bustard population in the Volga River region of the European portion of the Russian Federation. Three chicks were produced from this facility in 2018, and young were also produced in 2015 and 2016 (Shilo & Klimova 2019). We are not aware of the release of any captive-reared Western Great Bustards into the Asian range. Due to the differing migratory behaviors of Great Bustards in the Volga Region and western Siberia, any such release may result in mortalities due to mismatched phenology and orientation.

The Novosibirsk facility participates in the comprehensive international research program "Conservation of bustard species of Eurasia" alongside zoos and facilities in Eastern Europe associated with the Eurasian Regional Association of Zoos and Aquariums (EARAZA). As part of this program, 12 additional Great Bustards were kept at three facilities in the European part of the Russian Federation and Ukraine (Spitsin & Akulova 2019). However, in 2007, holdings consisted of 40 Great Bustards at seven institutions (Ostapenko 2008). The decline over the past decade occurred as a result of limited breeding and the death of adults. Great Bustards in the Moscow Zoo first produced a clutch in 2008, which was infertile (Rozhkov & Rozhkova 2008).

In Saratov Province in the lower Volga River region of the European part of the Russian Federation, the Great Bustard hatchery of the Institute of Ecology and Evolution of the Russian Academy of Sciences gathered eggs and chicks from agricultural fields for artificial incubation beginning in 1982 (Ponomareva 1983). Approximately 50 eggs are incubated each year (Ostapenko 2008), with over 1200 eggs harvested by 2004 (Saratov Department of the Society for Protection of Birds 2004). Hatching rates were reported at 19-90% per year from 2004-2008 (Khrustov 2009). A captivereared chick was first released into the wild in 1985 (Mishchenko & Zaguzov 1986), but by 2004 there were no successful cases of release (Saratov Department of the Society for Protection of Birds 2004). From 2003-2008, during which time approximately 300 eggs were collected, a total of 17 Great Bustards were released, ten of which died within the first two months due to predation (Khrustov 2009). The fate of the remaining birds is unknown. Despite long-term investment of funds and skilled professionals, this program has not yielded benefits to the wild population of Great Bustards, and egg removal at scale is considered to have contributed to the serious, ongoing declines of the species in this region (Oparin et al. 2003).

By 2000, approximately 60 Great Bustards reared in the Saratov hatchery had been transferred to a private breeding facility in Ukraine (Flint et al. 2000), despite the absence of the species across huge portions of its former range in the Russian Federation. This facility experimented with artificial insemination of Great Bustards in 2001. By 2003 the facility had closed and the flock of Great Bustards was dispersed. This experience was recounted as a cautionary tale regarding the dangers of relying on private business to achieve conservation results for Great Bustards, in which case the continuation of efforts is dependent on economic interests and the whims of owners (Ostapenko 2008).

As regards areas covered by this Plan outside of the Russian Federation, two Great Bustard chicks were rescued and hand-reared after their nest was destroyed in the Islamic Republic of Iran in 2012.

#### Eastern Great Bustard

We are not aware of any Eastern Great Bustards held at zoos in the Russian Federation or Mongolia. Ten years ago, approximately 100 Great Bustards were kept at zoos and rescue centers across the People's Republic of China (G. Liu in litt.). However, as captive breeding has been largely unsuccessful, today fewer than 50 are held. Two Great Bustards are maintained at Harbin Zoo, 12 at Changchun Zoo, 3 at the Beijing Zoo, and 8 at Tumuji National Nature Reserve (6 males and 2 females). In the case of Tumuji, all captive Great Bustards were rescued from the wild after injury.

In 1997 the first artificial incubation of Eastern Great Bustards was undertaken at Harbin Zoo, and in 2001 captive breeding was achieved (Tian et al. 2015). Tumuji Reserve invested in a captive breeding program, and produced offspring in 2016 and 2017. In 2017, two chicks hatched, but both died before reaching one-half year in age. Changchun Animal and Plant Park in Jilin Province has artificially incubated wild eggs, the products of which subsequently bred to produce three chicks in captivity (Yao et al. 2011). We are not aware of the release of any captive-reared Great Bustards into the Asian range.

#### Summary of ex situ efforts in Asia

Though documentation is sparse, the ex situ efforts described here appear to have had little if any impact in supplementing wild Great Bustard populations. They also appear to have been unsuccessful in maintaining captive populations. It is difficult to evaluate the future prospects for these projects, as we are not aware of comprehensive accounts which detail the total numbers of eggs collected, young birds hatched, the survival and reproductive rates of released birds (in the case of artificial incubation programs), or the average number of years and adult birds maintained to produce a chick through captive breeding or artificial insemination.

There has been concern regarding the injury rate of Great Bustards in captivity among the programs described here. In Novosibirsk, mortalities of captive-held Great Bustards were overwhelmingly due to injury (five of six deaths, with the sixth death due to cardiac deficiency: Klimova & Shilo 2009). Authors reflecting on the low life expectancy of Great Bustards in captivity in Ukraine concluded that focus would be better placed on protection of the birds in the wild and education of the public (Tsekhanskaya et al. 2008).

#### 6.5 – Research undertaken on the Great Bustard in Asia

Here we summarize recent research efforts on the Great Bustard in Asia, including the work of government agencies, research groups, and conservation organizations.

#### Western Great Bustard

#### ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN

Since 2008, remaining Great Bustards in West Azerbaijan Province have been censused annually by the Department of Environment, and breeding behavior studied (Abdulkarimi et al. 2010; Abdulkarimi & Admadi Sani 2012; Barati et al. 2015). Habitat suitability modeling was carried out at Islamic Asad University (Sani 2015).

#### **RUSSIAN FEDERATION**

There was an expert evaluation of the status of the Great Bustard for the new edition of the Red Book of Orenburg Province. Great Bustards are noted during general ornithological surveys in Orenburg Zapovednik (Barbazyuk 2015). Research was planned for 2020 with financial support from local and federal budgets.

#### KAZAKHSTAN

A number of groups have carried out annual observations of Great Bustards in Kazakhstan, both as targeted surveys of the species, and in the course of general ornithological monitoring. In winter 2018–2019, the Eurasian Bustard Alliance coordinated winter surveys in Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Uzbekistan and Turkmenistan, along with the Association for the Conservation of Biodiversity of Kazakhstan, Wild Nature NGO, and independent ornithologists. The Government of Kazakhstan confirmed permission to capture Great Bustards for attachment of satellite transmitters. However, this activity was not feasible due to the low number of bustards located. The project also involved surveys of local residents and the distribution of outreach materials.

In the Alakol' Zapovednik, annual surveys were carried out from 2002–2020. In the Alakol' Depression, annual winter surveys are carried out by researchers from the Institute of Zoology of the Academy of Sciences (Filimonov et al. 2018). Since 2010, Wild Nature NGO has carried out yearly monitoring of the population and

distribution of the Great Bustard in Kyzylorda, Turkistan and Jambyl Provinces of Kazakhstan, with financial support of the Ornithological Society of the Middle East, Caucasus and Central Asia, and the Eurasian Bustard Alliance (Shakula & Baskakova 2019). The program of work includes autumn-winter censuses and searches for migratory groups in spring. It also incorporates exploratory expeditions in search of Great Bustards during the summer and fall, and the gathering of survey data from local people. In 2017, the Eurasian Bustard Alliance, Association for the Conservation of Biodiversity of Kazakhstan, and Wild Nature NGO carried out surveys of breeding Great Bustards in Almaty, Aktobe, East Kazakhstan, Jambyl, Turkistan and West Kazakhstan Provinces. From 2009-2011, surveys of Great Bustards breeding between Balkhash and Alakol' Lakes were carried out (Gubin 2015). In Kostanay Province, Great Bustards have been observed during annual ornithological monitoring carried out by researchers at Kostanay State Pedagogical University (Bragin 2019).

#### UZBEKISTAN

In January 2019 a survey of overwintering Great Bustards near Lake Tuzkan was conducted by Uzbekistan Society for the Protection of Birds and the Eurasian Bustard Alliance.

#### TURKMENISTAN

In January–February 2019, a census targeting the Great Bustard was conducted at overwintering sites in the foothills of the Western Kopetdag and the southwest of the country (Meshet–Messirianskaya flatland) in conjunction with the Eurasian Bustard Alliance. Surveys of local residents were also conducted. Great Bustards are also observed during general avian surveys, conducted in various seasons and regions in Turkmenistan, as part of the program "Improvement of the conservation status of birds and all biodiversity in Turkmenistan."

#### KYRGYZSTAN

We are not aware of any surveys or research, other than a brief survey organized by the Eurasian Bustard Alliance in search of wintering Great Bustards in northern Chui Province in winter 2018–2019.

#### TAJIKISTAN

No targeted surveys have been undertaken for Great Bustards. Recent observations of Great Bustards have occurred during general research on the migration and overwintering of birds in Tajikistan, and research programs in Important Bird and Biodiversity Areas.

#### XINJIANG, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA

Over the past years, research has been funded by the Chinese Academy of Sciences and National Natural Science Foundation of China and implemented by the Xinjiang Institute of Ecology and Geography, Chinese Academy of Sciences. This research has focused on population surveys and distribution, as well as behavioral adaptation to human disturbance and habitat assessment (Wang et al. 2015, 2018).

#### **Eastern Great Bustard**

#### **RUSSIAN FEDERATION**

In spring 2016, Great Bustard surveys were carried out in Ubsunur Zapovednik in coordination with surveys in Uvs Province, Mongolia. In May 2019, an intensive search for Asian Houbara Bustards was carried out in the Ubsunur Depression in the Republic of Tuva. In the course of this work, observations of Great Bustards were also made by the staff of the Ubsunur State Natural Biosphere Reserve. Great Bustards have also been observed during other bird surveys in the region. In spring and fall 2012, targeted surveys were carried out at traditional Great Bustard sites (Archimaeva et al. 2015).

In the Republic of Buryatia there were no targeted surveys or ecological research, but Great Bustards were observed during general bird surveys in fall 2011, 2012 and 2013.

In Zabaikal'skii Krai, there is an annual survey of Great Bustards at Sokhondinskii Zapovednik (Onon River valley in Kyrinskii District), in line with the reserve's scientific program "Rare species of Sokhondinskii Zapovednik, its buffer zone, and transboundary area." At Daurskii Zapovednik, monitoring has been carried out since the 1990s, including Great Bustard censuses in 1999–2000, 2010–2012, and 2019–2020. Research is conducted into Great Bustard ecology, including the relationship of Great Bustards to agricultural lands (Goroshko 2018).

#### MONGOLIA

In 2017, the Government of Mongolia, Eurasian Bustard Alliance, and Wildlife Science and Conservation Center hosted a conference in Ulaanbaatar, Mongolia, "Advancing the Conservation of the Great Bustard in Asia," which brought together specialists from nine countries.

Yearly surveys are carried out in Onon-Balj National Park as part of an agreement on cooperative actions with Sokhondinskii Zapovednik in the Russian Federation. In 2016, the Eurasian Bustard Alliance in conjunction with the Wildlife Conservation and Science Center of Mongolia carried out surveys for Great Bustards in Uvs Province, in coordination with researchers from Tuva (Kessler et al. 2016). Surveys for mortalities along major powerlines at the Oyu Tolgoi Mine are conducted once a month. These surveys report Great Bustard mortalities (Batsuuri 2017).

In 2018 the Mongolian Bird Conservation Center, in

conjunction with Beijing Forestry University and the Eastern Mongolian Protected Areas Administration, captured seven Great Bustards breeding in eastern Mongolia for satellite tagging for a migration study. A longitudinal telemetry study of Great Bustards breeding in northern Mongolia, conducted by the Eurasian Bustard Alliance and Wildlife Science and Conservation Center of Mongolia, continued to track Great Bustards tagged from 2007–2011, for studies of habitat use, diet, and migration (Batsuuri et al. 2014; Kessler 2015).

#### PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA

Research focusing on physiology, diet, and distribution modeling have been published in China in recent years. In Tumuji Nature Reserve, the Chinese Academy of Forest Research, Institute of Wetlands, in collaboration with the Nature Reserve itself and the Eurasian Bustard Alliance, has led research into the impact of winter weather on stress hormones of overwintering Great Bustards (Liu et al. 2018), used genetic barcoding to compare the dietary niche of migratory and non-migratory populations of Eastern Great Bustard (Liu et al. 2018), used nextgeneration sequencing to analyze diet composition (Gong et al. 2017), and used genomic mitochondrial DNA to assess genetic diversity and population structure (Liu et al. 2016). Distribution modeling was used to predict the wintering distribution of the Eastern Great Bustard under climate change conditions (Mi et al. 2016).

Surveys are carried out at a number of sites. In Henan Province, from 2018–2019 CBCGDF and the Alxa Henan Project Center censused Great Bustards at the Yellow River Wetlands. Annual censuses and phenological observations are taken at CCAfa's in Jinzhou, Liaoning and Tianjin. Research involving collection of feces and feathers was carried out at these cities in collaboration with researchers from Beijing Forestry University.

Population surveys are carried out every month at Tumuji Nature Reserve, and population censuses twice every year. In winter 2018–2019, two winter censuses were carried out by citizen enthusiasts with NGO support; one by the China Birdwatching Association "Rosefinch" with support of Alashan SEE Foundation, and the second by NGO China Biodiversity Conservation and Green Development Foundation. SEE Foundation plans an additional 2 surveys in winter 2019–2020. An additional winter census was carried out in January 2018 by CBCGDF.

#### **Multi-Nation Research**

Two research projects in recent years have involved collaboration between experts from multiple countries. An analysis of the degree of genetic divergence between the Eastern and Western Great Bustard used new samples from a 4500 km swath of the birds' Asian range, involving researchers from Kazakhstan, Mongolia,

People's Republic of China, the Russian Federation, and the USA (Kessler et al. 2018). In winters 2018–2019 and 2019–2020, surveys of wintering Western Great Bustards were coordinated within its Central Asian range by the Eurasian Bustard Alliance.

#### 6.6 – Summary

Although the conservation of the Great Bustard in Asia is enshrined in both national and international legislation, and poaching is ranked as the most critical threat to the Great Bustard in Asian range states outside of the Korean Peninsula, little has been done to address poaching in terms of enforcement or environmental education programs. The exception is China, where citizens and non-governmental organizations have shown considerable initiative in confronting poachers, and involve local authorities in these efforts.

Transboundary protected areas along the border of Mongolia and the Russian Federation contain many sites important for the Great Bustard. However, in other regions of the species' Asian range the protected area system provides almost no coverage for Great Bustards. Generally, there is insufficient coverage of sites that contain crop fields. Community Conservation Areas have

been introduced in China as an approach to encompass these human-modified habitats.

Conservation efforts for the Great Bustard in the wild have been quite limited. Notably, we are not aware of any measures taken to improve the breeding success of the species in the wild, though several serious threats to reproduction are recognized (Section 5.2). Ex situ efforts in Asia have neither supplemented wild populations nor maintained stable captive populations. And outside of protected areas in China, environmental education efforts have been limited and local in scope.

Research across much of the Great Bustard's Asian range has primarily consisted of surveys, many of which are annual ornithological expeditions that are not focused specifically on the Great Bustard and thus less effective in censusing this species. The implementation of coordinated regional surveys on wintering grounds in Central Asia and People's Republic of China has been a beneficial recent development. Additionally, researchers from People's Republic of China have spearheaded a wide variety of ecological research on the species. There is also ongoing telemetry research in several areas, but the results have largely not been publicly disseminated, limiting their conservation value.



### Section 7

### Recommended conservation actions

Here we present recommended conservation actions that stem from threats outlined in Section 5. Many recommendations were sourced from Action Plan contributors and participants in the 2017 conference "Advancing the conservation of the Great Bustard in Asia." Others are activities that have borne benefits to the conservation of the Great Bustard in Europe and are likely to yield benefits in the Asian context.

#### 7.1 – Reduce adult mortality

#### 7.1.1 – Reduce poaching and intentional poisoning

Reduce mortality of Great Bustards due to poaching. Recommended actions include:

- a) Increase level of priority for Great Bustard conservation in government anti-poaching agencies and educate employees about the species.
- b) Improve funding and resources (e.g., petrol, vehicles) for anti-poaching enforcement, with dedicated funding for work related to Great Bustards.
- c) Establish seasonal enforcement zones to flexibly deploy governmental anti-poaching personnel and resources. In spring, attention should be given to increased enforcement at breeding sites, at which Great Bustards traditionally gather each spring. Although Great Bustard flocks may be larger during fall and winter, the timing and precise location of their movements may vary depending on weather conditions and food resources. Protecting these flocks will require communication between observers (potentially including local wildlife rangers, hunting organizations, and birdwatchers) and anti-poaching authorities, as well as the quick allocation of resources. International communication about the movement of Great Bustard flocks should be facilitated at Great Bustard gathering sites that span international borders. Such sites include (but are not limited to) adjacent overwintering areas in Turkistan Province of Kazakhstan and Jizzakh Province of Uzbekistan, and breeding areas in Zabaikal'skii Krai, Russian Federation and Khentii and Dornod Provinces of Mongolia.
- a) Improve effectiveness of governmental anti-poaching forces through monitoring programs (e.g., SMART program), outside monitoring, or financial incentives.
- b) Develop focused outreach programs aimed at rich and urban hunters, and improve mechanisms for holding wealthy and well-connected poachers accountable. These may include:
  - Scaling fines for poaching to the poacher's income.

- Mandatory loss of office for government officials convicted of poaching, including ineligibility for future appointment to government service.
- Developing mechanisms for anonymous citizen reporting of poaching.
- Developing a public portal which tracks citizen complaints against government officials, with mandatory time period within which the government must investigate and publicly respond to the complaint. Experience may be learned from recent implementation of such a system in Kazakhstan.
- c) Engage the public in anti-poaching efforts. This may include:
  - Educational outreach to increase awareness and concern for this species, including communication and collaboration with hunting organizations, non-governmental conservation organizations, and religious congregations.
  - Organization of citizen patrols to identify flock location, monitor for poaching activities, and remove poison baits and nets, in communication with government enforcement agencies. Initiatives can draw on experience from current efforts in People's Republic of China.
  - Facilitate the efforts of "community caretakers" and encourage such initiatives (see 7.3).
- d) Creation of protected areas or local reserves at key sites for Great Bustards, with sufficient staffing and funding to ensure improved anti-poaching enforcement at the site.
- e) Classify sites important to Great Bustards as nohunting areas during the periods the sites are used by this species to reduce opportunistic poaching as well as disturbance.
- f) Ban or limit access to chemicals used to create baits to poison birds.

#### 7.1.2 - Reduce mortalities due to powerline collisions

Reduce current mortality rates due to collisions with powerlines, and prevent future collisions through careful siting of new infrastructure. Recommended actions include:

a) Research to determine the most dangerous collision sites for Great Bustards. Activities include: regular

- surveys of existing powerlines to detect mortalities, establish a register of known mortality locations, and use telemetry to determine migration routes.
- b) Reduce mortality at existing powerlines. The most effective method is to bury powerlines (Raab et al. 2012; Bernardino et al. 2018; Silva et al. 2023). Alternatively, install powerline diverters at sites dangerous to Great Bustards, consulting published best practices (e.g., Raab et al. 2014) and researchers in Central Europe and South Africa who are conducting studies of the effectiveness of a variety of diverters for bustards.
- c) Prohibit the construction of new powerlines at and near key Great Bustard sites (Appendices 1-2).
- d) Require consideration of Great Bustard mortality and migration routes during the siting of new powerline infrastructure. Involve bustard researchers in the planning process.
- e) Establish a network to rehabilitate injured Great Bustards. Develop and distribute best veterinary practices for rehabilitation and transport of birds. Register location and cause of injury. Establish facilities (e.g., 200s) capable of long-term care for Great Bustards that cannot be released.

#### 7.1.3 Reduce harm from dogs

Control free-ranging dogs near sites important to Great Bustards, and provide resources for enforcement of regulations about dogs. Establish seasonal or year-round prohibition on the free-roaming of dogs. Require licenses to be worn by all dogs. Fine owners of dogs roaming during restricted time periods. Remove uncollared dogs. Limit number of dogs permitted per family.

#### 7.2 – Improve reproduction rates

#### 7.2.1 – Identify breeding sites and dates

The greater number of Great Bustards censused on wintering grounds than breeding grounds (Tables 4-1 through 4-6), and low number of lek sites identified (Appendices 1-2) indicate that the locations of some breeding populations remain unknown. Targeted research expeditions to identify lek locations should be funded and carried out during the breeding season (see 3.4 "Reproduction"). A regularly updated register of breeding sites should be kept at the national level (Raab et al. 2009).

### 7.2.2 – Research reproduction and causes of reproductive failure

There have been few studies in Asia concerning the degree to which agriculture, predation, and other forces impact reproductive success of Great Bustards, and little

data on reproductive success generally. At some sites, there is a clear incompatibility between the timing of use of agricultural machinery and the Great Bustard breeding season. However, at others, research may be necessary to clarify the dates of breeding, and determine the most effective policies to increase reproductive success. Research should limit or avoid human visitation of the nest site as much as possible, considering: (1) corvids take advantage of a female Great Bustard's distraction to predate eggs; (2) canids may later follow a human scent trail to a nest; and (3) human disturbance may cause a female to abandon a clutch. Telemetry of female Great Bustards can provide detailed information about reproductive success, but Great Bustards are difficult to capture and there is a risk of death due to capture myopathy. The rehabilitation and release of Great Bustards that have collided with power lines provides an opportunity to fit transmitters. Identification and repeat observation of nests and clutches through spotting scopes is time-consuming but involves the least disturbance.

#### 7.2.3 – Establish protected status for breeding sites

To reduce human disturbance and facilitate regulation of agricultural practices and new infrastructure development, as well as anti-poaching enforcement, protected area status should be established for breeding sites.

### 7.2.4 – Increase communication with rural communities near breeding sites

Provide information to rural communities located near breeding sites about the importance of protecting the Great Bustard, emphasizing their role in safeguarding the species' breeding grounds. Engage in dialogue with farming and herding communities to determine the most effective ways to harmonize agricultural activities with the Great Bustard breeding season. Provide recognition for the efforts of rural people and agricultural businesses in Great Bustard conservation.

### 7.2.5 – Establish compatible farming practices at breeding sites in crop agriculture

- a) Identify and realize the most effective methods to eliminate the use of farm machinery during months in which Great Bustards incubate and fledge young, through dialogue with the local farming community and study of practices employed in the European portion of the Great Bustard range. Methods may include:
  - Provision of additional units of farm machinery so that mechanical work can be accomplished during a compressed time period, before or after Great Bustard reproduction;
  - Research, education and if necessary, subsidies to promote cultivation of alternative crops including

perennial crops that do not require mechanical work during the breeding season.

- b) Prohibit or limit the use of pesticides to increase the food base for chicks, and reduce mortality due to mechanical destruction of clutches and broods.
- c) Prohibit flood irrigation at breeding sites during the breeding season.
- d) Encourage cultivation of a variety of crops at breeding sites to improve habitat heterogeneity. This provides diverse habitats appropriate for display, incubation, feeding, and hiding (Martín et al. 2012; Faragó et al. 2014; Kessler 2015), as well as the varying diets of males, females and chicks (Bravo et al. 2016).
- e) Research the effectiveness of leaving an "island" of unplowed area around a Great Bustard nest. This method requires the training of machinery operators, and that nests be relatively easy to spot. While some researchers have reported that the method facilitates successful reproduction (Goroshko 1999), others have observed that it leads to abandonment of the nest or predation within one to two days (Waters 2008). Use of this technique should be accompanied by monitoring of reproductive success through repeat observations.
- f) Encourage organic farming and consider development of wildlife-friendly certification for producers using methods compatible with Great Bustard reproduction (e.g., Ibis-friendly rice in Cambodia, Clements et al. 2010).

#### 7.2.6 - Regulate use of pasture at breeding sites

Eliminate grazing at breeding sites during the Great Bustard breeding season, to avoid the trampling of eggs and potential predation of nests and chicks by herders' dogs. Limit the grazing of these pastures during the non-breeding season to ensure an adequate food supply for breeding Great Bustards. Permit haymaking at breeding sites only after young Great Bustards are fledged.

#### 7.2.7 - Reduce predation of eggs and chicks

If predation is found to be a large contributor to clutch and brood loss (7.2.2), recommended actions include:

- a) Prohibitions on dogs (see 7.1.2).
- b) Measures to reduce densities of corvids and wild canids, including trapping, hunting, proper disposal of waste in local communities, and removal of artificially planted tree breaks that facilitate colonies of nest predators (i.e. Rooks) near Great Bustard breeding sites.
- c) Fencing around nesting areas to create predator exclusion zones. This is effective only for terrestrial

predators, and requires detailed knowledge about the areas preferred for females for nesting (Raab et al. 2013).

#### 7.2.8 - Reduce egg collection by humans

Establish legislation to protect nests, with appropriate penalties. Provide resources for enforcement of these laws particularly near breeding sites. Implement local education schemes and information campaigns to change human attitudes.

#### 7.2.9 - Reduce loss of eggs and broods to wildfires

Improve wildfire prevention through the creation and maintenance of fire breaks. However, ditches should not be used for this purpose in the vicinity of sites frequented by Great Bustards as they provide cover for poachers. Maintain early warning systems for wildfires to facilitate the response of firefighting groups. Communicate with rural communities about behaviors important to prevent wildfires.

## 7.3 – Increase public awareness of and involvement in the conservation of the Great Bustard

Both rural and urban citizens often lack information about the Great Bustard and its conservation needs. It is possible to increase pride in this charismatic species and interest in its conservation through educational campaigns. This may have impacts in terms of increasing compliance with conservation efforts and be particularly useful near breeding and overwintering sites.

Methods may include:

- a) Publicity campaigns at a national or provincial level utilizing mass and social media
- b) Development of curricula about Great Bustards for use in public schools
- c) Communication with hunting organizations
- d) Development of a network of "Bustard caretakers". Caretakers are concerned local citizens who monitor flocks of Great Bustards, recognize emerging threats, and communicate with other citizens to resolve threats to Great Bustards.
- e) Engage the public in anti-poaching patrols (See 7.1.1)

#### 7.4 – Habitat improvement

Actions aimed at improving agricultural breeding habitat for the Great Bustard are described in 7.2.5 and 7.2.6. Additionally, we recommend:

### 7.4.1 – Improve protected area coverage and quality at key Great Bustard sites

Only 22% of sites important to Great Bustards are

fully covered by the existing protected area network (Appendices 1-2). Additionally, some protected areas that host Great Bustard populations lack resources to establish favorable conditions for these birds. Expansions and improvements to protected area systems should prioritize actions based on: (1) size of the Great Bustard population in the area (see Appendices 1-2); (2) importance of the population in maintaining genetic connectivity and diversity (e.g., Kessler et al. 2018); (3) in the case of range states where remaining populations are extremely small, preservation of historically important sites for the Great Bustard for potential recolonization; and (4) consideration of the importance of the site to transboundary partnership (7.6.2). We recommend the following actions:

- a) Establish protected areas at sites important to Great Bustards (Appendices 1-2).
- b) Expand the borders of existing protected areas to encompass adjacent territory used by Great Bustards.
- c) Elevate the status of existing protected areas hosting Great Bustards to provide additional resources in terms of funding and staffing.
- d) Develop "Agricultural Protected Areas," or "Integrated Farming and Biodiversity Areas" in the case that the presence of crop agriculture at a site does not permit its designation as a traditional protected area. These sites should facilitate the regulation of use of farm machinery, crop choice, and chemical use, while providing additional resources for anti-poaching enforcement and benefits to farm communities within the area.

### 7.4.2 – Improve habitat quality at Great Bustard overwintering sites

Improving winter habitat quality may: (1) Reduce winter mortality, particularly during severe winter weather (Nagy 2018); and (2) retain Great Bustards within a more limited winter range that can be more effectively protected. There is also evidence from other avian taxa that the quality of winter habitat has carry-over effects for spring reproduction (e.g., Saino et al. 2004). Great Bustard winter habitat can be improved as follows:

- a) Reduce human disturbance at key overwintering sites.
- b) Cultivate crops preferred by Great Bustards at key overwintering sites (see 3.2, "Habitat"), particularly in areas far from roads (Raab et al. 2015).
- c) In case of heavy snowfall, remove snow from a small portion of the foraging area. This is most helpful at places Great Bustards gather in late winter, when they are less likely to make further southbound movements (Lóránt et al. 2018).

### 7.4.3 – Reduce human disturbance at key Great Bustard sites

Limit human activity at sites important to Great Bustards and carry out outreach to inform relevant communities (e.g., birdwatchers, tour operators) about the importance of maintaining a distance from Great Bustards. Activities of concern identified in the Action Plan include:

- a) Tourism
- b) Bird photography
- c) Medicinal herb collection

#### 7.4.4 – Encourage sustainable development

The Great Bustard serves as an indicator of healthy grassland ecosystems and sustainable cereal agriculture. Develop channels of communication with major funding bodies and organizations supporting rural development in key range states to share the species' significance to sustainability targets.

### 7.5 – Fill knowledge gaps in conservation needs of Great Bustards in Asia

As described above in Sections 2 "Ecology" and 6.4 "Research undertaken," there are gaps in our understanding of the conservation needs of Great Bustards in Asia. We recommend focusing research on the species' conservation needs, particularly:

- a) Targeted surveys of Great Bustard populations and threats to the species, particularly in areas where quality of existing population estimates is rated poorly (Tables 4-1 through 4-6). Ideally, censuses will be coordinated between adjacent regions. It is particularly important to identify breeding locations (see 7.1.1). Aerial surveys may be effective in covering large territories and there is a possibility of integrating these with existing surveys for ungulates.
- b) Quantification of causes of reproductive failure, in order to better prioritize conservation actions (see 7.2.2).
- c) Collating and publishing results of multiple existing small-scale telemetry efforts on Great Bustards in Asia (e.g., data from trackers on rehabilitated and released individuals), to provide insight into migratory movements.
- d) Quantification of cause and location of adult mortalities. This should include development of registries for injuries and mortalities, to collect information about location, season and cause.
   Mortality surveys along powerlines near sites used by Great Bustards can help to identify the stretches of line most dangerous to Great Bustards for amelioration (7.1.2).

- e) Analysis of genetic connectivity between remnant Great Bustard populations, ideally using non-invasive sampling techniques and samples from Great Bustards in zoos.
- f) Forecasts of habitat suitability of both breeding and wintering grounds under climate change scenarios, for use in conservation planning.

All research should be undertaken with the lowest possible disturbance to Great Bustards, recognizing that nest visits may lead to clutch loss and capture may result in death due to capture myopathy.

#### 7.6 – Increase international cooperation

The long-distance migration undertaken by Great Bustards in Asia, and transboundary location of many surviving populations necessitate cooperation between range states for the species' conservation.

#### 7.6.1 - Coordinate population censuses

Regular censuses at wintering and breeding sites should be synchronized between neighboring regions in order to obtain more accurate population estimates. Regular communication of monitoring between adjacent territories may help to identify the occurrence of an international movement of a flock, and thus inform an agency of the need for increased patrols.

#### 7.6.2 – Establish transboundary protected areas

28% of the key sites identified by contributors are located within 50 km of an international border, and 46% within 100 km. Recommendations have already been published regarding the development of new transboundary protected areas, including Kurumbel'skii Steppe Preserve, which would cover 300,000 ha spanning Omsk and Novosibirsk Provinces of the Russian Federation and Pavlodar Province of Kazakhstan, and would represent the only steppe reserve in this region (Nefedov 2013b), and Selenginskaya Dauria Reserve, which would unite protected areas in the Republic of Buryatia, Russian Federation, and Selenge Province of Mongolia (Shagzhiev et al. 2015). Additional productive partnerships could assist conservation of Great Bustards in transboundary regions of East Kazakhstan Province and Xinjiang, People's Republic of China; and Nomrog Protected Area of Mongolia and Tumuji National Nature Reserve in People's Republic of China.

### 7.6.3 – Establish resources to facilitate continued international collaboration

Conservation of the Great Bustard will require longterm cooperation and communication across its vast, fragmented Asian range. The Concerted Action for Great Bustards under the Convention on Migratory Species provides an umbrella for increased cooperation and communication between range states. However, it does not yet provide financial or logistical mechanisms for coordination of the Action, and activities such as conference organization and joint document preparation are undertaken only on an ad hoc and unfunded basis. These conditions are not sustainable and likely to break down with time unless a regular structure for planning and funding is developed. We recommend:

- a) Establishment of a regular schedule of biannual conferences to bring together researchers and conservation actors from Asian range states, with responsibility for hosting and funding rotating between range states.
- b) Establish an appropriate funding mechanism to provide for the coordination of the Concerted Action, e.g., for the translation of shared documents for implementation of the Concerted Action, and for an international coordinator to communicate effectively between range states, facilitate information-sharing and transfer of best practices across the region, and develop consensus on regional work plans while maintaining a range-wide view.
- c) Development of a small grants fund to finance conservation-oriented research and activities for the Great Bustard in Asia, to be administered by the coordinator with assistance from a panel of reviewers.

#### 7.7 – Ex situ approaches

Despite some advances, captive breeding methods for the Great Bustard are considered to be not well-enough developed for application in large-scale conservation efforts (Langgemach 2018). Most organizations once pursuing captive breeding of Great Bustards have abandoned this work in favor of artificial incubation of eggs collected from the wild (e.g., in Saratov, Russian Federation). Artificial incubation is currently carried out in Germany, Hungary, and the Lower Volga Region of the Russian Federation (Alonso 2014). However, there are barriers to implementing such programs in Asia at the current time. Chief among them, the widespread persistence of poaching (Section 5.1.1) threatens to eliminate any gains made through artificial incubation and the subsequent release of relatively tame young birds.

Additional barriers to artificial incubation programs (and, in some cases, captive breeding) in Asia at this time include:

- Insufficient knowledge about the location of breeding sites of Great Bustards across most of Asia to serve as sources of eggs for artificial incubation programs.
- Insufficient baseline knowledge concerning rates of reproductive success and threats to reproduction in the

wild to justify egg removal (see 7.2.2 above; IUCN Species Survival Commission, 2013).

- Lack of suitable donor populations for translocation of eggs. Remaining leks of both the Eastern Great Bustard and Western Great Bustard in Asia are of insufficient size (Tables 4-1 and 4-4). While the Iberian Peninsula hosts the largest remaining population of Great Bustards globally, there are significant ecological differences between these birds, which experience mild temperatures and make only short movements (e.g., less than 20 km; Alonso et al., 2000) and Western Great Bustards in Asia, which inhabit extreme continental climates and undertake long migrations. The second largest reservoir of Western Great Bustards exists in the Volga River of the Russian Federation, and has undergone recent rapid declines (Oparina et al. 2016; Oparin & Oparina 2020).
- Challenges in identifying stable financing. Implementation of ex situ programs requires commitment to long-term support by the host country, whereas thus far funding for conservation of the Great Bustard in many parts of Asia has been weak. Abandonment of an incubation program after removal of eggs from wild populations would result in a net loss to wild populations.
- Concern that artificial incubation programs in Asia could be less successful than those in Europe, due to the need of this species to learn to navigate threats across a long-distance migratory route in Asia (Martín et al. 1996).
- The considerable labor required to locate Great Bustard nests. Care must be taken to develop collection methodologies which avoid incentivizing collection of non-threatened clutches, and eggs of non-target species.
- The likelihood that ex situ measures such as conservation breeding might be used as a form of mitigation, so permitting further habitat degradation and inaction to conserve Great Bustards in the wild.

Because of these barriers, we currently recommend a focus on the in situ conservation activities for Great Bustards in Asia described above, with limited ex situ-related activities identified below:

- a) Maintenance of Great Bustards that have been injured and are not able to be repatriated to the wild at zoos that are successful in minimizing injuries and deaths of captive Great Bustards.
- b) Research into the location of breeding sites and their reproductive success (7.2.1 and 7.2.2), to fill knowledge gaps currently presenting barriers to the establishment of artificial incubation programs.
- c) Improve understanding of best practices and tradeoffs

involved in Great Bustard artificial incubation programs. Collect and synthesize data from past and present Great Bustard artificial incubation programs globally. Calculate the effectiveness of these programs in terms of: (1) number of birds released to the wild per number of eggs collected; (2) cost per bird released; (3) survival rate of released birds; and (4) reproductive rate of released birds. Carry out demographic modeling to evaluate chance of success (as in Dolman et al., 2015), and potential impacts of establishing such a program in Asia. Calculate cost of activities required to achieve various levels of results and compare to costs of alternate conservation methods. Consult the IUCN/SSC Guidelines on the Use of Ex Situ Management for Species Conservation (2014) to evaluate the appropriateness of ex-situ intervention.

#### 7.8 - Recommended actions

During the development of this Action Plan, experts responded to a detailed questionnaire regarding their perceptions of the urgency of threats in their region and the conservation actions they consider most effective to address them. These responses are collated in Appendices 3 and 4. Geographic variation in the specific actions recommended to tackle a common threat brings into relief highly divergent socioeconomic, ecological, and political considerations across the Great Bustard's Asian range. Nevertheless, some common threads can be summarized.

As regards methods for reducing adult mortality, poaching is widely recognized as an urgent threat. Respondents generally prefer conservation actions to strengthen the capacity and interest of existing antipoaching forces to protect the Great Bustard. Though this is evaluated as a lower-cost approach, it is also perceived by some to have higher barriers to success. While new powerline installation was less intensive at the time of the conference and survey than at the time of Plan publication, respondents perceived even at that time that strengthening Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) safeguards for new powerline infrastructure was a preferable approach to confront this threat.

Recommendations for methods to increase reproductive success vary across respondents and regions, and few are marked at the highest priority level. This is likely a reflection of a lack of data on the causes of low productivity. Respondents agree that research to quantify causes of reproductive failure is important, but also express concern about the time commitment required and limited human capacity to undertake this research.

Across Asia, developing public awareness is ranked as a relatively high priority, with low barriers to success and generally low cost.

In contrast, habitat improvement, while frequently rated as a critical priority, is evaluated as costly and likely to encounter barriers. The wide-scale transformation of the original steppe habitat of Great Bustards to farmland lies at the root of this conundrum. While agriculture presents obstacles to successful reproduction of Great Bustards, it also increases the economic value of the land. Incorporation of these lands into protected areas is politically challenging and less compelling to the public.

Despite the dire status of the Great Bustard in Asia, there is a general lack of enthusiasm for ex situ approaches among respondents (though with a couple of strong exceptions!). Some respondents specifically provided extra text to explain that they would advocate against ex situ actions. This is likely related to the failure of previous attempts at captive breeding and artificial incubation of Great Bustards in the Action Plan countries to yield positive results, despite long-term investments (Section 7.7).

Across all conservation actions, the obstacle most frequently mentioned is insufficient human capacity to conduct conservation work. There is a strong need for an increase in basic overhead funding to provide conservation staff salaries, as well as to support students pursuing conservation science studies.

# Section 8 References

- Abdulkarimi R, Abbasnejad H, et al., 2010. A note on the breeding of the Great Bustard Otis tarda on Sootav Plain, Boukan, Northwestern Iran. Podoces 5(2): 104-
- Abdulkarimi R, Admadi Sani N, 2012. Warning to the Status of Critically Endangered Great Bustard Otis tarda in Iran. Journal of American Science 8(1): 68-72.
- Abdulkarimi R, Daneshyar M, Barati A, 2010. Current Status of the Great Bustard Otis tarda in Boukan, West Azerbaijan, Iran. Podoces 5(1): 63-68.
- Afanas'ev A V, Sludskii AA, 1947. Материалы по млекопитающим и птицам Центрального Казахстана [Information on the mammals and birds of Central Kazakhstan]. Известия Академии Наук Казахской ССР [Bulletin of the Academy of Sciences of the Kazakh SSR] 6: 48-64.
- Aksakov ST, 1852. Записки Ружейного Охотника Оренбургской Губернии [Notes of a Gunhunter from Orenburg Guberniya]. Типография Л. Степановой [Stepanov Publishing], Moscow, Russia.
- Alonso JC, 2014. The Great Bustard: past, present and future of a globally threatened species. Ornis Hungarica 22(2): 1-13.
- Alonso JC et al., 2009. The most extreme sexual size dimorphism among birds: allometry, selection, and early juvenile development in the Great Bustard (Otis tarda). The Auk 126(3): 657-665.
- Alonso JC, Martín CA, et al., 2003. Distribution, size and recent trends of the Great Bustard Otis tarda population in Madrid region, Spain. Ardeola 50(1): 21-29.
- Alonso JC et al., 1997. Proximate and ultimate causes of natal dispersal in the great bustard Otis tarda. Behavioral Ecology 9(3): 243-252.
- Alonso JC, Morales MB, Alonso JA, 2000. Partial migration, and lek and nesting area fidelity in female Great Bustards. Condor 102: 127-136.
- Alonso JC, Palacín CA, 2022. Alarming decline of the Great Bustard Otis tarda world population over the last two decades. Bird Conservation International 32(4): 523-530.
- Alonso JC, Palacín CA, Martín CA, 2003. Status and recent trends of the great bustard (Otis tarda) population in the Iberian peninsula. Biological Conservation 110: 185-195.

- Alonso JC, Salgado I, Palacín CA, 2016. Thermal tolerance may cause sexual segregation in sexually dimorphic species living in hot environments. Behavioral Ecology 27(3): 717-724.
- Alvarez-Martínez JM et al., 2015. Can Eltonian processes explain species distributions at large scale? A case study. Diversity and Distributions 21: 123-138.
- Amini-Tareh H, 2000. The status of Great Bustard Otis tarda in Iran. Sandgrouse 22(1): 55-60.
- Andrews RC, 1932. New Conquest of Central Asia. American Museum of Natural History, New York, USA.
- Archimaeva TP, Zabelin VI, Goreva NA, 2015. Современное состояние и вопросы охраны дрофы (Otis tarda dybowski Taczanowski 1874) в Туве (материалы к Красной книге Тувы) [The current status and conservation of the Great Bustard in Tuval. Вестник Естественные и Сельскохозяйственные Науки Тувинского Гос. Университета [Annals of Natural and Agricultural Sciences of Tuva State *University*] 2: 74–81.
- Archimaeva TP, Zabelin VI, Goreva NA, 2013. Сохранение популяций восточного подвида дрофы Otis tarda и дрофы-красотки Hlamidotis [sic] undulata – насущная задача заповедника «Убсунурская котловина» [Conservation of the population of the eastern subspecies of Great Bustard and Houbara Bustard is a pressing issue in Ubsunur Basin Protected Area. In: Биоразнообразие Алтае-Саянского Экорегиона: Изучение и Сохранение в Системе ООПТ [Biodiversity of the Altai-Sayan Ecoregion: Research and Conservation in the Protected Area Network] (Kuksin, AN, Goreva, NA, & Samdan, AM, eds.), Тываполиграф [Tyvapoligraf], Kyzyl, Russia, 121-124.
- Badarch M, Dorjgotov B, Enkhbat A, eds., 2009. Mongolia's Fourth National Report on Implementation of Convention on Biological Diversity. Mongolian Ministry of Nature, Environment and Tourism, Ulaanbaatar, Mongolia.
- Bankovics A, 2005. A general overview of the threats of Hungarian Great Bustards (Otis tarda). Aquila 112: 135-142.
- Bannikov AG, Skalon VN, 1948. Орнитологические заметки о Монголии [Ornithological remarks on Mongolia]. Охрана Природы [Nature Conservation] 5: 17-31.

- Barati A, Abdulkarimi R, Alonso JC, 2015. Recent status and population decline of the Great Bustard *Otis tarda* in Iran. *Bird Conservation International* 25(3): 377–384.
- Вагbazyuk EV, 2015. Птицы участка 'Буртинская степь' государственного природного заповедника 'Оренбургский.' Аннотированный список, 1984-2014 [Birds of the 'Burtinskaya Steppe' sector of the Orenburg National Nature Preserve. An annotated list, 1984-2014]. Известия Самарского научного центра Российской Академии Наук [News of the Samara Science Center of the Russian Academy of Sciences] 17(4): 842–852.
- Batdelger D, 1998. Conservation status of Great Bustards Otis tarda in Mongolia. In: Proceedings of the 22nd International Ornithological Congress. Ostrich (Adams, NJ & Slotow, RH, eds.), Durban, South Africa, 69: 420.
- Batima P et al., 2005. Observed Climate Change in Mongolia. Assessments of Impacts and Adaptations to Climate Change Working Group: START, Third World Academy of Sciences, and UN Environment Programme, Ulaanbaatar, Mongolia.
- Batsaikhan N, 2002. Умард Монголын Хонин Тоодгийн Попляцийн Экологийн Зарим *Уузуулэлт*, Хамгаалах Стратеги [Conservation Strategy for Great Bustard Populations in Mongolia]. Монгол улсын их сургууль [University of Mongolia], Ulaanbaatar, Mongolia.
- Batsuuri D, 2011. Great Bustard Habitat Selection. Thesis for MS Biology, National University of Mongolia, Ulaanbaatar, Mongolia.
- Batsuuri D, 2017. Collision of Great Bustards with high voltage power lines in southern Mongolia. In: *Presentation at Conference 'Advancing the Conservation of the Great Bustard in Asia*', Ulaanbaatar, Mongolia.
- Batsuuri D, Batsaikhan N, Kessler M, 2014. Хонин тоодогийн (*Otis tarda dybowskii*) амьдрах орчны сонголтонд идэш тэжээлийн *үзүүлэх нөлөө* [Great Bustard habitat selection and diet]. *Тоодог* [*Great Bustard*] 1: 8–13.
- Batsuuri D et al., 2016. Malfunction rates of bird flight diverters on powerlines in the Mongolian Gobi. *Mongolian Journal of Biological Sciences* 14: 13–20.
- Belik VP, 1997. Некоторые последствия использования пестицидов для степных птиц Восточной Европы [Consequences of pesticide use on steppe birds of eastern Europe]. *Беркут* [Golden Eagle] 6(1–2): 70–82.
- Belik VP, 1998. Почему в России исчезли дрофы? [Why have Great Bustards disappeared from Russia?]. Природа [Nature: Moscow] 1: 58–62.

- Вегеzovikov NN, 1986. Современное состояние популяций дрофы в восточном Казахстане [Contemporary status of the Great Bustard in eastern Kazakhstan]. In: Дрофы и Пути их Сохранения: Сборник Научных Трудов [Bustards and Methods of their Conservation: a Scientific Handbook] (Gabuzov, OS, ed.), ЦНИЛ Главохоты РСФСР [Central Scientific Laboratory of Game Management of RSFSR], Kalinin, USSR, 48–52.
- Вегеzovikov NN, 2016. Проблемы сохранения зимующих дроф *Otis tarda* в Казахстане [Problems in the conservation of wintering Great Bustards in Kazakhstan]. *Русский Орнитологический Журнал* [Russian Ornithological Journal] 25(1367): 4506–4509.
- Berezovikov NN, Filimonov AN, 2017. Зимовка дрофы *Otis tarda* в западной части Алакольской котловины в 2016/17 году [Overwintering of the Great Bustard in the western part of the Alakol' Depression in 2016-2017]. *Русский Орнитологический Журнал* [Russian Ornithological Journal] 26(1515): 4426–4427.
- Berezovikov NN, Gubin BM, 2010. Дуадак Дрофа [Great Bustard]. In: *Красная Книга Республики Казахстан. Том 1. Животные* [Red Book of the Republic of Kazakhstan. Vol. 1. Animals] (Meldebekov, A, ed.), Аджил, Almaty, Kazakhstan, 162–163.
- Berezovikov NN, Levinskii YP, 2005. Зимовка дрофы в Алакольской котловине в 2004/2005 годах [Overwintering of Great Bustards in the Alakol' Depression in 2004-2005]. Русский Орнитологический Журнал [Russian Ornithological Journal] 14(289): 489–491.
- Berezovikov NN, Levinskii YP, 2012. Зимовка дрофы *Otis tarda* в Алакольской котловине в 2011/2012 годах [Overwintering of the Great Bustard in the Alakol' Depression from 2011-2012]. *Русский Орнитологический Журнал* [Russian Ornithological Journal] 21(758): 1153–1155.
- Bernardino J et al., 2018. Bird collisions with power lines: State of the art and priority areas for research. *Biological Conservation* 222(February): 1–13.
- BirdLife International, 2017. *Otis tarda*. In: *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2017*, e.T22691900A119044104.
- BirdLife International, 2019. Species factsheet: *Otis tarda*. http://www.birdlife.org.
- Bold A, 2003. Mongolian birds. In: *Mongolia Today: Science, Culture, Environment and Development* (Badarch, D, Zilinskas, RA, & Balint, PJ, eds.), RoutledgeCurzon, London, UK, 143–171.

- Bragin EA, 2017. Многолетние изменения авиафауны Костанайской области во второй половине XX-начале XXI столетий: основные направления и причины [Multi-year changes in the avifauna of Kostanay Province in the second half of the 20th and beginning of the 21st centuries: major trends and causes]. In: Биологическое разнообразие Азиатских степей [Biological Diversity of Asian Steppes] (Abil, EA & Bragina, TM, eds.), KSPI, Kostanay, Kazakhstan, 21–27.
- Bragin EA, 2019. Стрепет [*Tetrax tetrax*] и дрофа [*Otis tarda*] в Кустанайской области: популяционная динамика в XX-XXI веках [Little and Great Bustard in Kostanay Oblast': population dynamics in the 20-21st centuries]. *Русский Орнитологический Журнал* [*Russian Ornithological Journal*] 28(1757): 1705–1714.
- Bravo C et al., 2012. Diet of young Great Bustards *Otis tarda* in Spain: sexual and seasonal differences. *Bird Study* 59(2): 243–251.
- Bravo C et al., 2016. Dietary divergence in the most sexually size-dimorphic bird. *Auk* 133(2): 178–197.
- Butchart SHM et al., 2012. Protecting important sites for biodiversity contributes to meeting global conservation targets. *PLoS ONE* 7(3): e32529.
- Caldwell HR, Caldwell JC, 1931. *South China Birds*. Hester May Vanderburgh, Shanghai, China.
- CBCGDF, 2019. China Biodiversity Conservation and Green Development Foundation Efforts towards Protecting Great Bustard (2017–2019). CBCGDF, Beijing, China.
- CBCGDF, 2017. *China Biodiversity Conservation and Green Development Foundation Prospectus*. CBCGDF, Beijing, China.
- CBCGDF, 2018. 中国仅 500 只珍稀大鸨鸟·在河南封丘就有 40 只,面临盗猎的捕杀 [There are only 500 Rare Birds in China, 40 in Fengqiu, Henan Province, facing poaching]. Kuaibao, February 11.
- Chan S, Goroshko OA, 1998. *Action Plan for Conservation of the Great Bustard*. BirdLife International, Tokyo, Japan.
- Cheng T et al., 2011. 陕西黄河湿地大鸨受伤原因初探 [Causes of injury to the Great Bustard]. 陕西林业科技 [Shaanxi Forest Science and Technology] 6: 51–53.
- China Bird Watching Association, Henan Wild Bird Association, 2020. Summary of population surveys of overwintering Eastern Great Bustards. *China Bird Watch* 19(4): 7–9.
- Chinese Wildlife Conservation Association, 2018. Three satellite tracked bird migrations. Downloaded from

- https://www.sohu.com/a/222013531\_261762 on.
- Clements T et al., 2010. Payments for biodiversity conservation in the context of weak institutions: Comparison of three programs from Cambodia. *Ecological Economics* 69: 1283–1291.
- Collar NJ et al., 2017. Averting the extinction of bustards in Asia. *Forktail* 33: 1–26.
- Collar NJ et al., 2001. *Threatened Birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. BirdLife International, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 659–662.
- Convention on Migratory Species, 2013. Memorandum of Understanding on the Conservation and Management of the Middle-European Population of the Great Bustard: Action Plan. Bonn, Germany.
- Cramp, S et al., eds. 1980. *Birds of the Western Palearctic. Vol. II. Hawks to Bustards.* Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- D'Amico M et al., 2019. Bird collisions with power lines: Prioritizing species and areas by estimating potential population-level impacts. *Diversity and Distributions* 25(6): 975–982.
- Dagvadorj D et al., 2009. *Mongolia Assessment Report on Climate Change*. Mongolian Ministry of Environment, Nature and Tourism, Ulaanbaatar, Mongolia.
- Democratic People's Republic of Korea, 2018. *A Wetland Inventory for DPR Korea*. Pyongyang, Democratic People's Republic of Korea.
- Democratic People's Republic of Korea, 2002. *Red Data Book of Democratic People's Republic of Korea (Animals)*. Pyongyang, Democratic People's Republic of Korea.
- Democratic People's Republic of Korea, 2016. *Red Data Book of Democratic People's Republic of Korea: Animal.*Science and Technology Publication,. Pyongyang, Democratic People's Republic of Korea.
- Ding C, He F, 2009. *Otis tarda* Linnaeus, 1758. In: *China Species Red List. Vol II: Vertebrates. Part 2.* (Wang, S & Xie, Y, eds.), Higher Education Press, Beijing, China, 236–237.
- Dolman PM et al., 2015. Ark or park: the need to predict relative effectiveness of ex situ and in situ conservation before attempting captive breeding. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 52(4): 841–850.
- Etchécopar RD, 1978. Les Oiseaux de Chine, de Mongolie et de Corée. Vol. II: Non-passereaux [The Birds of China, Mongolia and Korea. Vol. II: Non-passerines]. Éditions du Pacifique [Pacific Editions], Papeete, Tahiti.

- Faragó S, 1992. Clutch size of the Great Bustard (*Otis tarda*) in Hungary. *Aquila* 99: 69–84.
- Faragó S, Spakovszky P, Raab R, 2014. Conservation of Great Bustard (*Otis tarda*) population of the Mosoni-Plain a success story. *Ornis Hungarica* 22(2): 14–31.
- Farukh MA, Hayasaka H, Mishigdorj O, 2009. Recent Tendency of Mongolian Wildland Fire Incidence: Analysis Using MODIS Hotspot and Weather Data. *Journal of Natural Disaster Science* 31(1): 23–33.
- Filimonov AN, Berezovikov NN, Mosin IA, 2018. Зимние маршрутные учёты птиц в Алакольском заповеднике и на сопредельной территории в январе и феврале 2018 года [Winter bird surveys in the Alakol' Zapovednik and adjacent territories in January and February 2018]. Русский Орнитологический Журнал [Russian Ornithological Journal] 27(1579): 1162–1167.
- Flint VE, Gabuzov OS, Khrustov AV, 2000. Активные методы сохранения и восстановления популяций дрофы [Proactive methods for the conesrvation and restoration of Great Bustard populations]. In: Дрофиные Птицы России и Сопредельных Стран: Сборник Научных Трудов [Bustard Species of Russia and Adjacent Countries: a Collection of Scientific Research] (Aleshin, AA, ed.), Изд-во Саратовского Университета [Saratov University Press], Saratov, Russia, 128–130.
- Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 2019. FAOSTAT (website). http://www.fao.org/faostat.
- Gabuzov OS, 2001. Дрофа [Great Bustard]. In: Красная Книга Российской Федерации [Red Book of the Russian Federation] (Danilov-Danil'yan, VI, ed.), Astrel', Moscow, Russia, 481–484.
- Gao X-Y et al., 2007. 中国码类的分布与现状 高行宜 [Distribution and status of bustards in China]. *Arid Zone Research (China)* 24(2): 116–117.
- Gao X-Y et al., 2008. Distribution and status of bustards in China. *Frontiers of Biology in China* 3(4): 385–391.
- Gavrin VF, 1962a. Дрофы [Bustards]. In: *Птицы Казахстана* [*Birds of Kazakhstan*] (Gavrin, VF, Dolgushin, IA, Korelev, MN, & Kuz'mina, MA, eds.), Академии наук Казахской ССР [Academy of Science of the Kazakh SSR], Alma-Ata, USSR, 5–38.
- Gavrin VF, 1962b. Отряд Дрофы [Order Otidiformes]. In: *Птицы Казахстана* [*Birds of Kazakhstan*] (Gavrin, VF, Dolgushin, IA, Korelov, MN, & Kuz'mina, MA, eds.), Академии наук Казахской ССР [Academy of Science of the Kazakh SSR], 5–39.
- Gewalt W, 1959. *Die Großtrappe* [Great Bustard]. Die neue Brehm-Bücherei, Wittenberg Lutherstadt, Germany.

- Gombobaatar S, Monks EM, 2011. *Otis tarda*. In: *Mongolian Red List of Birds* (Seidler, R et al., eds.), Admon, Ulaanbaatar, Mongolia, 249–252.
- Gong DY, Ho CH, 2002. The Siberian High and climate change over middle to high latitude Asia. *Theoretical and Applied Climatology* 72(1): 1–9.
- Gong GH, Lu X, 2003. Intraspecific nest parasitism among birds in China, evidence based mainly on abnormally large clutches. *Acta Zoologica Sinica* 49(6): 851–853.
- Gong M et al., 2019. A comparison of next-generation sequencing with clone sequencing in the diet analysis of Asian Great Bustard. *Conservation Genetics Resources* 11: 15–17.
- Goroshko OA, 1999. Дрофа в Забайкалье и пути ее спасения [The Great Bustard in Zabaikale and routes to its conservation]. Экоцентр Даурия [Dauria EcoCenter], Chita, Russia.
- Goroshko OA, 2002. Состояние и охрана популяций журавлей и дроф в юго-восточном Забайкалье и сопредельных районах Монголии [Status and conservation of cranes and Great Bustard populations in southeastern Zabaikal'e and adjacent regions of Mongolia]. PhD Dissertation, Russian National Scientific Research Institute of Nature Protection of the Ministry of Natural Resources, Moscow, Russia.
- Goroshko OA, Korsun O V, Tkachuk TE, 2003. Данные о питание дрофы [Data on the diet of the Great Bustard]. In: Дрофиные Птицы России и Сопредельных Стран, Вып. 2 [Bustards of Russia and Adjacent Countries, Vol. 2], Изд-во Саратовского Университета [Saratov University Press], Saratov, Russia, 30–36.
- Goroshko OA, 2003. Влияние многолетних климатических циклов на популяцию восточного подвида дрофы *Otis tarda dybowskii* Taczanowski, 1874 [Influence of multi-year climate cycles on populations of the eastern subspecies of Great Bustard]. In: Дрофиные Птицы России и Сопредельных Стран, Вып. 2 [Bustards of Russia and Adjacent Countries, Vol. 2] (Khrustov, AV, ed.), Издво Саратовского университета [Saratov University], Saratov, Russia, 7–29.
- Goroshko OA, 2008. Данные по биологии восточного подвида дрофы (*Otis tarda dybowskii*) в Даурии [Data on the biology of the eastern subspecies of Great Bustard in Dauria]. In: Дрофиные Птицы Палеарктики: Разведение и Охрана [Palearctic Bustards: Breeding and Conservation] (Spitsin, VV, ed.), Московский зоопарк [Moscow Zoo], Moscow, Russia, 130–142.

- Goroshko OA, Andronov VA, 2009. Дрофа [Great Bustard]. In: *Красная Книга Амурской Области* [*Red Book of Amur Province*] (Kozhemyako, OH, ed.), Издательство БГПУ [BGPU Publishers], Blagoveshchensk, Russia, 112–113.
- Goroshko OA, 2009. Адаптация восточного подвида дрофы к распашке Даурских степей [Adaptation of the eastern subspecies of Great Bustard to the plowing of the Daurian steppe]. In: Степи Северной Евразии: Материалы V международного симпозиума [Steppes of Northern Eurasia: Materials from the 5th International Symposium], Газпромпечать [Gazprompechat'], Orenburg, Russia, 233–235.
- Goroshko OA, 2018. Адаптация дроф восточного подвида к сельхозугодьям и проблемы его охраны в Даурской степи (Россия, Монголия, Китай) [Adaptation of the Eastern Great Bustard to agriculture and issues of its conservation in the Daurian Steppe]. In: Птицы и сельское хозяйство (Malovichko, LV, ed.), ПресСто [PresSto], Sochi, Russia, 68–75.
- Government of Mongolia, Eurasian Bustard Alliance, Wildlife Science and Conservation Center of Mongolia, 2014. Proposal for the Inclusion of the Global Population of the Great Bustard in CMS Appendix I. Convention on Migratory Species, Bonn, Germany.
- Government of Mongolia, Eurasian Bustard Alliance, Wildlife Science and Conservation Center of Mongolia, 2017. Proposal for a concerted action for the Asian Great Bustard (*Otis tarda*). Convention on Migratory Species, Bonn, Germany.
- Government of the Kyrgyz Republic, 2017. Постановление от 18 августа 2017 года № 501: "О внесении изменений в постановление Правительства Кыргызской Республики 'Об утверждении такс для исчисления размера взысканий за ущерб, причиненный объектам животного и растительного мира, мумиесодержащему минеральному сырью и грибам юридическими и физическими лицами' от 3 мая 2013 года № 224" [Resolution of August 18, 2017 No. 501: "On amendments to the resolution of the Government of the Kyrgyz Republic 'On approval of taxes for calculating amount of penalties for damage caused to objects of flora and fauna, mumie-containing mineral materials and mushrooms by legal entities and individuals' dated May 3, 2013 No. 224"]. Bishkek, Kyrgyzstan.
- Gubin BM, 2007. Дрофа [Great Bustard]. In: *Птицы Средней Азии, Том 1* [*Birds of Central Asia, Vol. 1*] (Rustamov, AK & Kovshar, AF, eds.), Союз охраны птиц Казахстана [Bird Protection Society of Kazakhstan], Almaty, Kazakhstan, 387–391.
- Gubin BM, 2015. Птицы пустынь Казахстана. Книга

- I [Birds of the Deserts of Kazakhstan, Vol. 1]. Колор [Kolor], Almaty, Kazakhstan, 306–31.
- Gubin BM, Vagner II, 2005. О зимовке дрофы на юге Чимкентской области в 2004-2005 гт. [On the wintering of Great Bustards in the south of Chimkent Oblast' in 2004-2005]. In: *Казахстанский Орнитологический Бюллетень* [*Kazakhstan Ornithological Annals*] (Belyalov, OV & Kovshar', AF, eds), Vol. 2005, Tethys, Almaty, Kazakhstan, 171–173.
- Hellmich J, 1992. Impacto del uso de pesticidas sobre las aves: el caso de la avutarda [Impact of pesticides on birds: the case of the Great Bustard]. *Ardeola* 39(2): 7–22.
- Il'ichev VD, 2007. Дрофа [Great bustard]. In: *Красная Книга Республики Башкортостан* [*Red Book of the Republic of Bashkortostan*] (Faukhutdinova, AA, ed.), Полипак [Polipak], Ufa, Russia.
- Irisova NL, 2017. Дрофа [Great Bustard]. In: Красная Книга Республики Алтай: Животные [Red Book of the Altai Republic: Animals] (Bondarenko, AV, ed.), Gorno-Altaisk Typography, Gorno-Altaisk, Russia.
- Isakov YA, 1972. Present status of bustard population in the USSR and the necessity of realization of 'Steppe' project. In: *Conservation of Nature in the Soviet Union: Some Problems and Solutions*, Ministry of Agriculture, Moscow, USSR, 181–198.
- Isakov YA, Flint VE, 1987. Семейство дрофиные [Family Otididae]. In: Птицы СССР: курообразные, журавлеобразные, Наука [Science], Leningrad, USSR, 465–492.
- IUCN Species Survival Commission, 2013. *Guidelines for Reintroductions and Other Conservation Translocations. Version 1.0.* IUCN Species Survival Commission, Gland, Switzerland.
- IUCN Species Survival Commission, 2014. *Guidelines* on the Use of Ex Situ Management for Species Conservation. Version 2.0. Gland, Switzerland: IUCN Species Survival Commission.
- Ivanov AI et al., 1951. Птицы СССР, Часть 1 [Birds of the USSR, Part 1]. Изд-во Академии Наук СССР [Academy of Sciences of the USSR], Moscow, USSR, 265–266.
- Janss GFE, 2000. Avian mortality from power lines: a morphologic approach of a species-specific mortality. *Biological Conservation* 95: 353–359.
- Kasybekov JS, 2006. Чоң тоодак [Great Bustard]. In: Кыргыз Республикасынын Кызыл Китеби [Red Data Book of Kyrgyz Republic], Government of Kyrgyz Republic, Bishkek, Kyrgyzstan, 430–431.
- Kel'berg G V, Smirnov MN, 1988. Современное

- состояние популяции дрофы в Туве [Current population status of the Great Bustard in Tuva]. In: Редкие Наземные Позвоночные Сибири [Rare Terrestrial Vertebrates of Siberia] (Shvetsov, YG, ed.), Наука Сибири [Nauka Siberia], Novosibirsk, USSR, 110–112.
- Kessler AE, 2015. Asian Great Bustards: from Conservation Biology to Sustainable Grassland Development. Dissertation for PhD Biology, Arizona State University, Tempe, USA, 156.
- Kessler M, 2016. Современный статус дрофы в центральной азии и шаги к ее сохранению [The current status of the Great Bustard in Central Asia and recommendations for its conservation]. Степной Бюллетень [Steppe Bulletin] 46: 61–69.
- Kessler AE et al., 2018. Mitochondrial divergence between Western and Eastern Great Bustards: implications for conservation and species status. *Journal of Heredity* 109: 641–652.
- Kessler M, 2022. Status of the Western Great Bustard *Otis tarda tarda* in Asia and its significance to an updated estimate of the global population of Great Bustards. *Sandgrouse* 44(1): 6–13.
- Kessler AE, Batbayar N, Natsagdorj T, 2016. Увс аймаг дахь хонин тоодгийн төлөв байдал [Status of Great Bustards in Uvs Aimag, Mongolia]. Report to Uvs Aimag Administration, Ulaanbaatar, Mongolia.
- Kessler AE et al., 2013. Satellite telemetry reveals long-distance migration in the Asian Great Bustard *Otis* tarda dybowskii. Journal of Avian Biology 44(4): 311–320.
- Kessler M, Berezovikov NN, 2019. Есть ли будущее у дрофы в Казахстане? [Is there a future for the Great Bustard in Kazakhstan?]. Зеленый Мир [Green World] 14: 23–25.
- Kessler AE, Smith AT, 2014. The status of the Great Bustard (*Otis tarda tarda*) in Central Asia: from the Caspian Sea to the Altai. *Aquila* 121: 115–132.
- Khrustov AV, 2009. Изучение экологических особенностей и охраны дрофы (*Otis tarda* L.) в Саратовской области [Research into the ecology and conservation of the great bustard in Saratov Oblast']. In: Дрофиные Птицы Палеарктики: Разведение и Охрана. Вып. 2. [Palearctic Bustards: Breeding and Conservation. Vol. 2] (Spitsin, VV, ed.), Московский зоопарк, Moscow, Russia, 18–30.
- Kirilyuk VE et al., 2012. Influence of climate change on vegetation and wildlife in the Daurian Eco-region. In: *Eurasian steppes: ecological problems and livelihoods in a changing world* (Werger, MJA & Van Staalduinen, MA, eds.), Plant and Vegetation, Vol. 6, Springer,

- Dordrecht, Netherlands, 397-424.
- Klimova SN, Shilo VN, 2009. Исследования Института систематики и экологии животных СО РАН и Новосибирского зоопарка по сохранению дрофиных и других редких видов птиц [Research of the Institute of Taxonomy and Ecology and Novosibirsk Zoo into the conservation of bustards and other rare bird species. In: Дрофиные Птицы Палеарктики: Разведение и Охрана. Вып. 2. [Palearctic Bustards: Breeding and Conservation. Vol. 2] (Spitsin, VV, ed.), Московский зоопарк [Moscow Zoo], Moscow, Russia, 31–41.
- Klimova SN, Shilo VA, Shilo RA, 2018. Разведение некоторых видов птиц в питомнике новосибирского зоопарка им. Р.А. Шило [Breeding of certain bird species in the Novosibirsk Zoo hatchery]. In: Проблемы зоокультуры и экологии. Выпуск 2. Сборник научных трудов [Issues of Zooculture and Ecology. Vol. 2], КолорВитрум [KolorVitrum], Moscow, Russia, 35–44.
- Kollar HP, 1996. Action Plan for the Great Bustard (*Otis tarda*) in Europe. BirdLife International, Vienna, Austria.
- Kornev SV, Gavlyuk J V, 2014. Дрофа [Great Bustard]. In: Красная книга Оренбургской области [Red Book of Orenburg Oblast'] (Davygora, AV, ed.), Оренбургское книжное издательство [Orenburg Publishing], Orenburg, Russia.
- Kovalenko A V, 2003. Наблюдения за птицами на акватории Северо-Восточного Каспия в 2003 г. [Bird observations over the northeastern Caspian Sea in 2003]. In: *Казахстанский Орнитологический Бюллетень* [*Kazakhstan Ornithological Annals*] (Belyalov, OV & Kovshar, AF, eds.), Tethys, Almaty, Kazakhstan, 34–36.
- Kozlova EV, 1975. *Птицы Зональных Степей и Пустынь Центральной Азии* [Birds of the Steppe Zone and Deserts of Central Asia]. Hayкa [Science], Leningrad, USSR.
- Krason E Y, 2022. Дрофа на территории ГНПП «Тарбагатай» [Great Bustards in the territory of the Tarbagatai State National Nature Park]. *Selevinia* 2022: 182–183.
- Kreitsberg-Мukhina EA, 2003. Современное состояние дрофиных птиц в Узбекистане [The current condition of bustard species in Uzbekistan]. In: Дрофиные Птицы России и Сопредельных Стран, Вып. 2 [Bustards of Russia and Adjacent Countries, Vol. 2] (Khrustov, AV, ed.), 64–75.
- Lane SJ et al., 1999. Seasonal changes in diet and diet selection of Great Bustards (*Otis t. tarda*) in northwest Spain. *Journal of Zoology* 247: 201–214.

- Lane SJ, Alonso JC, Martín CA, 2001. Habitat preferences of Great Bustard *Otis tarda* flocks in the arable steppes of central Spain: are potentially suitable areas unoccupied? *Journal of Applied Ecology* 38: 193–203.
- Langgemach T, 2018. Guidelines for Reinforcement and Reintroduction of the Great Bustard *Otis tarda*. BirdLife, Szarvas, Hungary.
- Lanovenko EN, Kreitsberg EA, 2019. Great Bustard. In: *Red Book of the Republic of Uzbekistan*, Chinor Enk, Tashkent, Uzbekistan, 256–257.
- Law of the Republic of Uzbekistan, 2020. Number ZRU-627: On hunting and game management.
- Lerman Z, Sedik D, 2018. Transition to smallholder agriculture in Central Asia. *Journal of Agrarian Change* 18(4): 904–912.
- Li C et al., 2021. Diet-induced microbiome shifts of sympatric overwintering birds. *Applied Microbial and Cell Physiology* 105: 5993–6005.
- Lin C, 2017. Bird Guards (video). Downloaded from https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Okc7q2FDyPo on.
- Lin C, 2018. 三十三年驻守东北湿地,春来秋去,只为守护那一方候鸟 [Bird Conservationist]. *CGTN.com*.
- Liu B, 1997. The status and conservation of the Great Bustard in north-east China. *Journal of Forestry Research* 8(3): 186–187.
- Liu G et al., 2017. Genetic structure and population history of wintering Asian Great Bustard (*Otis tarda dybowskii*) in China: implications for conservation. *Journal of Ornithology* 158: 761–772.
- Liu G, Shafer AB, et al., 2018. Meta-barcoding insights into the spatial and temporal dietary patterns of the threatened Asian Great Bustard with potential implications for diverging migratory strategies. *Ecology and Evolution* 8: 1736–1745.
- Liu G, Hu X, et al., 2018. Snow cover and snowfall impact corticosterone and immunoglobulin a levels in a threatened steppe bird. *General and Comparative Endocrinology* 261: 174–178.
- Liu J, Wu YQ, Xu X, 2013. 陕西省大鸨东方亚种越冬分布与救助原因分析 [The assistance and conservation of wintering Great Bustard in Shaanxi Province]. 四川动物 [Sichuan Journal of Zoology] 32(2): 306–307.
- Liu JS, Tian XH, Zhou JY, 2008. 图牧吉保护区大鸨冬春季生境选择 [Winter habitat selection in Tumuji Great Bustard Sanctuary]. 东北林业大学学报 [Journal of North-East Forestry University] 36(7): 56-59.
- Liu S et al., 2014. Birds of Hulunbuir Steppe, China. In: *Proceedings of the International Conference of China-*

- Mongolia-Russia Daurian International Protected Area, Wildlife Conservation Society Mongolia, Ulaanbaatar, Mongolia, 83–96.
- Liu Y et al., 2013. Changing climate and overgrazing are decimating Mongolian steppes. *PloS one* 8(2): e57599.
- Liu Y et al., 2016. Diversity-productivity trade-off during converting cropland to perennial grassland in the semi-arid areas of China. *Land Degradation & Development* 28: 699–707.
- Lóránt M, Raab R, et al., 2023. Guideline for the different agri-environmental schemes for the benefit of the Great Bustard (*Otis tarda*). UN Document: UNEP/CMS/GB/MOS5/7.3. CMS, Bad Belzig, Germany.
- Luan X, 2019. Bird guardians' Spring Festival on the Yellow River wetlands. Xinhua Net, February 9.
- Malkov ЕJ, 2012. Состояние редких видов птиц на проектируемой ООПТ «Истоки Амура» [The status of rare bird species in the projected protected area "Amur Headwaters"]. Растительный и животный мир трансграничной особо охраняемой территории: Труды Сохондинского заповедника 5 [Plant and animal world of the transborder special protected area: Works of the Sokhondinskii Zapovednik](2012): 22–38.
- Malo JE et al., 2017. Cross-scale changes in bird behavior around a high speed railway: from landscape occupation to infrastructure use and collision risk. In: *Railway Ecology* (Borda-de-Água, L, et al., eds.), Springer Open, Cham, Switzerland, 117–133.
- Ma Ming R, 2016. 北疆: 大鸨的 繁殖 [Northern Xinjiang: Great Bustard Reproduction]. 森林与人类 [Forest and Humankind] 3: 82–87.
- Martín B et al., 2012. Influence of spatial heterogeneity and temporal variability in habitat selection: A case study on a Great Bustard metapopulation. *Ecological Modelling* 228: 39–48.
- Martín CA et al., 2007. Sex-biased juvenile survival in a bird with extreme size dimorphism, the Great Bustard *Otis tarda. Journal of Avian Biology* 38(3): 335–346.
- Martín E et al., 1996. Evaluation of captive breeding as a method to conserve threatened Great Bustard populations. In: *Conservación de Aves Esteparias y sus Hábitats* [*Conservation of Steppe Birds and their Habitats*] (Fernández, J & Sanz-Zuasti, J, eds.), Junta de Castilla y León, Valladolid, Spain, 131–136.
- Meklenburtsev RN, 1990. Отряд журавлеобразные [Order Gruiformes]. In: *Птицы Узбекvистана, Том 2* [*Birds of Uzbekistan, Vol. 2*] (Kashkarov, DY & Ostapenko, MM, eds.), Vol. 11, ФАН [FAN], Tashkent, USSR, 7–10.

- Mel'nikov YI, Popov V V, 2000. Восточная дрофа в южном предбайкалье [Eastern Great Bustard in southern Predbaikal'e]. In: Дрофиные Птицы России и Сопредельных Стран: Сборник Научных Трудов [Bustard Species of Russia and Adjacent Countries: a Collection of Scientific Research] (Aleshin, AA, ed.), Изд-во Саратовского университета [Saratov University], Saratov, Russia, 57–60.
- Menzbir MA, 1895. *Птицы России* [Birds of Russia]. И. Н. Кушнеревъ и Ко. [Kushnerev and Co], Moscow, Russia, 441–448.
- Meyfroidt P et al., 2016. Drivers, constraints and trade-offs associated with recultivating abandoned cropland in Russia, Ukraine and Kazakhstan. *Global Environmental Change* 37: 1–15.
- Mi C, Huettmann F, Guo Y, 2014. Obtaining the best possible predictions of habitat selection for wintering Great Bustards in Cangzhou, Hebei Province with rapid machine learning analysis. *Chinese Science Bulletin* 59(32): 4323–4331.
- Mi C, Huettmann F, Guo Y, 2016. Climate envelope predictions indicate an enlarged suitable wintering distribution for Great Bustards (*Otis tarda dybowskii*) in China for the 21st century. *PeerJ* 4: e1630.
- Ministry of Environment and Green Development, 2014. Монгол Улсын Улаан Ном [Mongolian Red Book]. Mongolian Ministry of Environment and Green Development, Ulaanbaatar, Mongolia.
- Міshchenko AL, Zaguzov VY, 1986. Первый эксперимент по реинтродукции дроф в Саратовской области [First experiment in reintroducing Great Bustards to Saratov Oblast']. In: Дрофы и Пути их Сохранения: Сборник Научных Трудов [Bustards and Methods of their Conservation: a Scientific Handbook] (Gabuzov, OS, ed.), ЦНИЛ Главохоты РСФСР [Central Scientific Laboratory of Game Management of RSFSR], Moscow, USSR, 157–163.
- Morales MB, Alonso JC, Alonso JA, 2002. Annual productivity and individual female reproductive success in a Great Bustard *Otis tarda* population. *Ibis* 144(2): 293–300.
- Muratov RS, 2015. Дуғдоғ [Great Bustard]. In: *Китоби сурхи Чумҳурии Точикистон* [Red Book of the Republic of Tajikistan], Дониш [Donish], Dushanbe, Tajikistan, 172.
- Morgado R, Moreira F, 2000. Seasonal population dynamics, nest site selection, sex-ratio and clutch size of the Great Bustard Otis tarda in two adjacent lekking areas. *Ardeola* 47: 237–246.
- Naderi M, 2017. Action Plan for the Great Bustard in Iran. Tehran, Islamic Republic of Iran.

- Nagy S, 2018. International Single-Species Action Plan for the Western Palaearctic Population of Great Bustard, *Otis tarda tarda*. Revision for the Middle-European Great Bustard MOU. BirdLife International, Brandenburg, Germany.
- Namkhaidorj B, 2002. Тоодогийн идэш тэжээлд шавжийн оролцоог судлах асуудалд [Study of the role of beetles in diet of the Great Bustard]. Монгол орны шувуу, хоёр нутагтан, мөлхөгчид [Birds, Amphibians, and Reptiles of the Republic of Mongolia] 1: 195–198.
- Natsagdorj T, 2001. Great Bustard (*Otis tarda dybowskii* L.) in Mongolia. *Proceedings Institute of Biology, Mongolian Academy of Sciences* 23: 142–158.
- Nechaev VA, 2005. Дрофа [Great Bustard]. In: Красная Книга Приморского Края: Животные [Red Book of Primorskii Krai], Российская Академия наук Дальневосточное отделение [Russian Academy of Sciences, Far East Division], Vladivostok, Russia, 270–271.
- Nefedov AA, 2013а. Дрофиные в Омской области [Bustard species in Omsk Oblast']. *Степной Бюллеть* [Steppe Bulletin] 38: 44–47.
- Nefedov AA, 2013b. Каким быть заповеднику в Курумбельской степи? [Plans for a protected area in the Kurumbel'skaya Steppe]. Степной Бюллетень [Steppe Bulletin] 39: 36–43.
- Nefedov AA, 2018. Курумбельская степь в 1950x - 2010-х. Что после 2018-го? [Kurumbel' steppe (prairie) in 1950-2010. What is after 2018?]. In: Степи Северной Евразии: Материалы Восьмого Международного Симпозиума [Steppes of Northern Eurasia: Materials of the Eighth International Symposium] (Chibilev, AA, ed.), Steppe Institute of the Ural'sk Division of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Orenburg, Russia, 683–687.
- NIBR (National Institute of Biological Resources, Ministry of Environment). 2018a. Red Data Book of Republic of Korea. Volume 1. Birds. National Biodiversity Center, Seoul, Republic of Korea
- NIBR (National Institute of Biological Resources, Ministry of Environment). 2018b. Biodiversity Statistics of Korea 2017. National Biodiversity Center, Seoul, Republic of Korea.
- Nukusbekov M, 2016. Хранитель [Watchman]. Ветер Странствий [Wandering Wind] 56: 70–75.
- Oparin ML, Oparina OS, 2020. Состояние номинального подвида дрофы в России и проблемы его сохранения [Condition of the nominate subspecies of Great Bustard in Russia and its conservation]. Биогеография [Biogeography] 21:

- of RSFSR], Moscow, USSR, 52-58.
- Oparin ML, Kondratenkov IA, Oparina OS, 2003. Abundance of the Trans-Volga population of Great Bustard (*Otis tarda* L.). *Biology Bulletin* 30(6): 562–569.
- Oparin ML et al., 2013. Factors causing long-term dynamics in the abundance of the Trans-Volga Great Bustard (*Otis tarda* L.) population. *Biology Bulletin* 40(10): 843–853.
- Орагіпа OS et al., 2001. Первые результаты по миграции дроф Саратовского заволжья, полученные с помощью спутниковой телеметрии [First findings on the migration of Great Bustards of the Saratov Volga region obtained through satellite telemetry]. In: Актуальные Проблемы Изучения и Охраны Птиц Восточной Европы и Северной Азии [Current Issues in the Research and Conservation of Birds of Eastern Europe and Northern Asia], Matbugat Iorty, Kazan, Russia, 480–481.
- Oparina OS et al., 2016. Abundance dynamics of the Trans-Volga Great Bustard (Otididae, Aves) population. *Biology Bulletin* 43(10): 1428–1433.
- Ostapenko VA, 2008. Роль зоопарков в сохранении дрофиных птиц (Otidae) Евразии на современном этапе [The role of zoos in the contemporary conservation of bustards (Otidae) of Eurasia]. In: Дрофиные Птицы Палеарктики: Разведение и Охрана [Palearctic Bustards: Breeding and Conservation] (Spitsyn, V V, ed.), Moscow Zoo, Moscow, Russia, 12–23.
- Parfenov AV, 2008. Орнитологические наблюдения в северо-восточной части Волго- Уральских песков [Ornithological observations in the northeastern portion of the Volga-Ural sands]. In: *Казахстанский Орнитологический Бюллетень* [*Kazakhstan Ornithological Annals*] (Belyalov, OV & Kovshar, AF, eds.), Tethys, Almaty, Kazakhstan, 34–36.
- Pinto M, Rocha P, Moreira F, 2005. Long-term trends in Great Bustard (*Otis tarda*) populations in Portugal suggest concentration in single high quality area. *Biological Conservation* 124(3): 415–423.
- Ponomareva TS, 1983. Сохранить дрофу и стрепета [Conserve the Great Bustard and Little Bustard]. Охота и охотничье хозяйство [Hunting and Game Management] 1: 22–23.
- Ропотатеча ТS, 1986. Состояние и пути сохранения восточного подвида дрофы [Condition of and conservation recommendations for the eastern subspecies of Great Bustard]. In: Дрофы и Пути их Сохранения: Сборник Научных Трудов [Bustards and Methods of their Conservation: a Scientific Handbook] (Amirkhanov, AM, ed.), ЦНИЛ Главохоты РСФСР [Central Scientific Laboratory of Game Management

- Prokopov KP, 2017. Дрофа должна жить [The Great Bustard must survive]. *Bemep Странствий* [Wandering Wind] 65(4): 72–77.
- Риzanskii VN, 2000. Распространение дрофы в Читинской области [Distribution of the Great Bustard in Chita Oblast']. In: Дрофиные Птицы России и Сопредельных Стран: Сборник Научных Трудов [Bustard Species of Russia and Adjacent Countries: a Collection of Scientific Research] (Aleshin, AA, ed.), Изд-во Саратовского университета, Saratov, Russia, 60–63.
- Raab R et al., 2009. Guidelines for monitoring of population parameters of Great Bustard and of the effects of management measures. Brussels, Belgium.
- Raab R et al., 2012. Underground cabling and marking of power lines: conservation measures rapidly reduced mortality of West-Pannonian Great Bustards. *Bird Conservation International* 22(3): 299–306.
- Raab R et al., 2013. Guidelines for best practice on mitigating impacts of infrastructure development and afforestation on the Great Bustard. Brussels, Belgium.
- Raab R et al., 2014. Endangering factors and their effect on adult Great Bustards (*Otis tarda*) conservation efforts in the Austrian LIFE and LIFE+ projects. *Aquila* 121: 49–63.
- Raab R et al., 2015. Optimising the attractiveness of winter oilseed rape fields as foraging habitat for the West Pannonian Great Bustard *Otis tarda* population during winter. *Bird Conservation International* 25(3): 366–376.
- Rabiei K, Moghaddas D, 2008. A report of Great Bustard *Otis tarda* from northern Iran. *Podoces* 3: 112–113.
- Rocha P, Marques AT, Moreira F, 2005. Seasonal variation in Great Bustard *Otis tarda* diet in south Portugal with a focus on the animal component. *Ardeola* 52(2): 371–376.
- Rocha P, Morales M B, Moreira F, 2013. Nest site habitat selection and nesting performance of the Great Bustard *Otis tarda* in southern Portugal: implications for conservation. *Bird Conservation International* 23: 323–336.
- Rosefinch China Birdwatching Association, Alashan SEE Foundation, 2019. Count of Eastern Great Bustards in China. Weixin, March 9.
- Rozhkov PS, Rozhkova TV, 2008. Содержание дроф (Otis tarda) в зоопитомнике Московского зоопарка [Maintenance of the Great Bustard in the hatchery of the Moscow Zoo]. In: Дрофиные Птицы Палеарктики: Разведение и Охрана [Palearctic

- *Bustards: Breeding and Conservation*] (Spitsyn, VV, ed.), Moscow Zoo, Moscow, Russia, 82–92.
- Ryabov AF, 1949. К экологии некоторых степных птиц сев. Казахстана по наблюдениям в Наурзумском заповеднике [On the ecology of steppe birds of northern Kazakhstan and observations in Naurzum Zapovednik]. Труды Наурзумского Государственного Заповедника [Works of the Naurzum Government Zapovednik] 2: 153–252.
- Ryabov VF, 1940. Экология степных птиц северного Казахстана [Ecology of Steppe Birds of Northern Kazakhstan]. Институт зоологии, МГУ-Ломоносова [Institute of Zoology, MGU-Lomonosova], Moscow, USSR.
- Ryabov VF, Ivanova ZY, 1971. К экологии дрофы в северном Казахстане [On the ecology of the Great Bustard in northern Kazakhstan]. Вестник Московского Университета [Moscow University Newsletter] 5: 23–31.
- Saino N et al., 2004. Ecological conditions during winter affect sexual selection and breeding in a migratory bird. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 271(1540): 681–686.
- Sani NA, 2015. Habitat Suitability Modeling of Great Bustard, *Otis tarda*, using ENFA and GIS. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 47(6): 1545–1553.
- Saparmuradov D, 2011. Токлутай [Great Bustard]. In: *Türkmenistanyň Gyzyl Kitaby* [*Red Book of Turkmenistan*], Ылым [Ylym], Ashgabat, Turkmenistan, 276–277.
- Saparmuradov D, 2003. Численность и современное состояние дрофиных птиц в Туркменистане [Population size and status of bustard species in Turkmenistan]. In: Дрофиные Птицы России и Сопредельных Стран, Вып. 2 [Bustards of Russia and Adjacent Countries, Vol. 2] (Khrustov, A V, ed.), Издво Саратов. ун-та [Saratov University Press], Saratov, Russia, 83–90.
- Saratov Department of the Society for Protection of Birds, 2004. Экспериментальная программа сохранения дрофы в Саратовской области [An experimental program for the conservation of Great Bustards in Saratov Province]. *Mup Птиц* [World of Birds] 3(27–28): 14.
- Savchenko AP, Baranov AA, 2014. Дрофа [Great Bustard]. In: *Красная Книга Республики Хакасия: Животные [Red Book of Republic of Khakassia: Animals*] (Savchenko, AP, ed.), Сибирский федеральный университет [Siberian Federal University], Abakan, 189–190.

- Savchenko AP, Baranov AA, Savchenko IA, 2012. Дрофа [Great Bustard]. In: *Красная Книга Красноярского Края* [*Red Book of Krasnoyarsk Krai*] (Savchenko, AP, ed.), СФУ [SFU], Krasnoyarsk, Russia, 93.
- Shagzhiev KS et al., 2015. К концепции организации трансграничного национального парка «Селенгинская Даурия» [Conception for the organization of a transboundary national park, 'Selenge Dauria']. In: Ecosystems of Central Asia under Current Conditions of Socio-Economic Development. Vol. 1, Ulaanbaatar, Mongolia, 499–503.
- Shakula GV, Baskakova S V, 2019. Мониторинг дрофы на юге Казахстана [Great Bustard monitoring in the south of Kazakhstan]. Труды Аксу-Жабаглинского Государственного Заповедника [Works of Aksu-Zhabagly Nature Reserve] 12: 112–119.
- Shakula GV et al., 2016. Дрофа на юге Казахстана [Great Bustard in the south of Kazakhstan]. In: Птицы и Сельское Хозяйство [Birds and Agriculture] (Zheleznova, TK & Malovichko, L V, eds.), Знак, Moscow, Russia, 313–318.
- Shakula SV et al., 2018. Пространственно временная организация популяции дрофы (Otis tarda) на юге Казахстана на зимовке и весенних подвижках в 2018 г. [Spatio-temporal structure of the Great Bustard Otis tarda population in the south of Kazakhstan in winter and on spring migration in 2018]. In: II Международная орнитологическая конференция «Птицы и сельское хозяйство: современное состояние, проблемы и перспективы изучения», Sochinskii National Park, Sochi, Russia, 366–372.
- Shilo VA, Klimova SN, 2019. Сохранение дрофиных птиц Евразии [Conservation of bustards of Eurasia]. *EARAZA News* 38(1): 91–93.
- Silva JP et al., 2023. The effects of powerlines on bustards: how best to mitigate, how best to monitor? *Bird Conservation International* 33: e30.
- Sklyarenko SL, 2004. Wintering of Great Bustard in southern Kazakhstan. In: *International Symposium on Ecology and Conservation of Steppe-land Birds* (Bota, G, Morales, MB, Manosa, S, & Camprodon, J, eds.), Lynx Edicions, Lleida, Spain, 105.
- Sklyarenko SL, 2006. Зимовки дрофы на юге и юговостоке Казахстана [Overwintering of Great Bustards in the south and southeast of Kazakhstan]. In: Исследования по ключевым орнитологическим территориям в Казахстане и Средней Азии [Studies of Key Ornithological Territories of Kazakhstan and Central Asia] (Sklyarenko, SL, ed.), Association for the Conservation of Biodiversity of Kazakhstan, Almaty, Kazakhstan, 213–220.

- Sklyarenko SL, Vagner II, 2005. Зимний учет дрофы в Южно-Казахстанской области [Winter census of Great Bustards in South-Kazakhstan Oblast']. In: Казахстанский Орнитологический Бюллетень [Kazakhstan Ornithological Annals] (Belyalov, OV & Kovshar', AF, eds.), Vol. 2005, Tethys, Almaty, Kazakhstan, 156.
- Smelyanskii IJ, Buivolov YA, Bazhenov YA, 2015. Степные пожары и управление пожарной ситуацией в степных ООПТ: экологические и природоохранные аспекты [Steppe fires and management of wildfires in steppe protected areas, as regards ecology and nature conservation]. Центр охраны дикой природы [Center for the Protection of Wild Nature], Moscow, Russia.
- Sokolov GA et al., 2013. Стратегия восстановления истреблённых млекопитающих и птиц важнейшая проблема юга Средней Сибири [Strategy for recovery of extirpated mammals and birds an important issue in the south of middle Siberia]. In: Биоразнообразие Алтае-Саянского Экорегиона: Изучение и Сохранение в Системе ООПТ [Biodiversity of the Altai-Sayan Ecoregion: Research and Conservation in the Protected Area System] (Kuksin, AN, Goreva, NA, & Samdan, AM, eds.), Тываполиграф [Tyvapoligraf], Kyzyl, Tuva, 151–155.
- Sokolov VE et al., 1996. Редкие Животные Монголии [Rare Animals of Mongolia]. Институт Проблем Экологии и Эволюции РАН [Institute of Ecology and Evolution, RAN], Moscow, Russia.
- Spangenberg EP, 1951. Отряд дрофы [Bustard family]. In: Птицы Советского Союза. Том 2. [Birds of the Soviet Union. Vol. 2.] (Dement'ev, GP, Meklenburtsev, RN, Sudilovskaya, AM, & Spangenberg, EP, eds.), Советская Наука [Soviet Science], Moscow, USSR, 139–168.
- Spitsin V, Akulova S V, 2019. Размножение диких и некоторых домашных животных в зоологических коллекциях в 2018 году [Reproduction of wild and some domestic animals in zoological collections in 2018]. *EARAZA News* 38(2): 13–510.
- State Forestry and Grassland Administration of China, 1988 & 2021. 中国国家重点保护野生动物名录. [National List of Protected Wild Animals of China]. Beijing, China.
- Sushkin PP, 1908. Птицы средней киргизской степи: Тургайская область и восточная часть Уральской [Birds of the middle Kyrgyz steppe: Turgai and eastern Ural'sk Oblasts]. In: Материалы к Познанию Фауны и Флоры Российской Империи: Отдел Зоологический. Вып. VIII. [Materials on the Fauna and Flora of the Russian Empire: Zoological Department. Vol. 8.], B. Puxtep [V. Richter], Moscow, Russia.

- Sushkin PP, 1938. Птицы советского Алтая и прележащих частей северо-западной Монголии: климат [Birds of the Soviet Altai and adjacent portions of northwestern Mongolia]. Академия наук СССР [USSR Academy of Sciences], Moscow, USSR, 52–60.
- Taczanowski L, 1874. Zweiter Nachtrag zum Bericht über die ornithologischen Untersuchungen des Dr. Dybowski in Ost-Sibirien [Second supplement to the report on ornithological investigations of Dr. Dybowski in east Siberia]. *Journal für Ornithologie* 22(3): 315–337.
- Tian XH, Liu Z, Bai SY, 2006. 大鸪东方亚种遗传多样性的微卫星分析 [Microsatellite analysis of genetic diversity of the great bustard *Otis tarda dybowskii*]. 动物学报 [Acta Zoologica Sinica] 52(3): 569–574.
- Tian XH et al., 2004. Artificial incubation and growth observation for the nestlings of Great Bustard (*Otis tarda*). *Journal of Forestry Research* 15(4): 301–304.
- Tian XH, Wang J, Rong X, 2015. 笼养大鸨在哈尔滨动物园首次繁殖成功 [First reproductive success of Great Bustard in Harbin Zoo]. 野生动物学报 [Wildlife Sinica] 22(6): 5–7.
- Tokbergenova A et al., 2018. Causes and impacts of land degradation and desertification: case study from Kazakhstan. In: *Vegetation of Central Asia and Environs* (Egamberdieva, D & Öztürk, M, eds.), Springer Nature Switzerland, Cham, Switzerland, 291–302.
- Torres A et al., 2011. Assessing the effects of a highway on a threatened species using before-during-after and before-during-after-control-impact designs. *Biological Conservation* 144(9): 2223–2232.
- Тsekhanskaya AF, Strelkov DG, Sevast'yanova VP, 2008. Сохранение дрофы (*Otis tarda* Linnaeus, 1758) в неволе проблемы и перспективы [Conservation of the Great Bustard in captivity problems and outlook]. In: Дрофиные Птицы Палеарктики: Разведение и Охрана [Palearctic Bustards: Breeding and Conservation] (Spitsyn, VV, ed.), Moscow Zoo, Moscow, Russia, 24–31.
- UNEP-WCMC, IUCN, National Geographic Society, 2018. Protected Planet Report 2018. UNEP-WCMC, IUCN and NGS, Cambridge, United Kingdom.
- Vadász C, Lóránt M, 2014. Key mortality causes of the Great Bustard (*Otis tarda*) in Central Hungary: an analysis of known fatalities. *Ornis Hungarica* 22(2): 32–41.
- Vaurie C, 1965. *The Birds of the Palearctic Fauna*. Witherby, London, UK.
- Voloshin IF, 1949. Наблюдения над камышевым

- лунем, орлом-могильником и балобаном в северном Казахстане [Observations of the Marsh Harrier, Imperial Eagle, and Saker Falcon in northern Kazakhstan]. Труды Наурзумского Заповедника [Works of Naurzum Protected Area] 5: 58–83.
- Wan DM et al., 2010. 大坞的濒危机制及保护对策 [Endangerment mechanism and conservation strategies for Otis tarda]. 辽宁大学学报 (自然科·明饭) [Journal of Liaoning University: Natural Sciences Edition] 37(4): 298–302.
- Wang MY et al., 2015. Group size and disturbance effects on group vigilance in the Great Bustard *Otis tarda* in western China. *Bird Study* 62(3): 438–442.
- Wang MY et al., 2018. Probable strong decline of the Great Bustard *Otis tarda tarda* population in NW China. *Ardeola* 65(2): 291–297.
- Wang Q, Yan C, 2002. *Chinese Cranes, Rails and Bustard*. National Fenghuangu Bird Park.
- Wang Y et al., 2022. Migration patterns and conservation status of Asian Great Bustard (*Otis tarda dybowskii*) in northeast Asia. *Journal of Ornithology* 164: 341–352.
- Watzke H, 2007. Reproduction and causes of mortality in the breeding area of the Great Bustard in the Saratov region of Russia. *Bustard Studies* 6: 53–64.
- Waters D, 2008. The UK Great Bustard (*Otis tarda*) reintroduction: the project so far. In: Дрофиные Птицы Палеарктики: Разведение и Охрана [*Palearctic Bustards: Breeding and Conservation*] (Spitsyn, VV, ed.), Moscow Zoo, Moscow, Russia, 44–54.
- Wong L, CBCGDF, 2018. 2018 China Biodiversity Conservation and Green Development Foundation Spring Survey Data Released. Downloaded from http://mp.weixin.qq.com/s/HqnsyWs24rSkLvChgToDHg on 22 January 2018.
- Wu YQ, 2012. 陕西黄河湿地大鸨越冬种群调查研究 [Investigation on the wintering population of *Otis tarda* in Yellow River wetland of Shaanxi Province]. *Journal of Anhui Agricultural Sciences* 40(16): 8926.
- Wu YQ, Xu X, 2013. Time budget and rhythm of wintering behaviors of Great Bustard *Otis tarda dybowskii* in the middle reaches of Yellow River basin of China. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 49(5): 1581–1586.
- Wu YQ et al., 2013. 陕西黄河湿地大鸨越冬种群受胁因素分析 [Analysis of the threatening factors on wintering Otis tarda in the Yellow River wetland of Shaanxi Province]. 林业资源管理 [Forest Resources Management] 10(5): 020.

- Yao J et al., 2011. 大鸭人工养殖技术 [Captive breeding of Great Bustard Otis tarda]. Chinese Journal of Wildlife 32(6): 329–331.
- Ydenberg RC, Dill LM, 1986. The economics of fleeing from predators. *Advances in the Study of Behavior* 16: 229–249.
- Zakharov VD, Ryabitsev VK, 2014. Дрофа [Great Bustard]. In: *Красная книга Челябинской области* [*Red Book of Chelyabinsk Province*] (Korytin, NS, ed.), Изд-во Уральского университета [Ural University], Ekaterinburg, Russia, 37–47.
- Zhang SL, 2016. Chifeng Great Bustard Survey. *Man and the Biosphere* 100: 52–55.
- Zhao J, 2001. Ecological study of *Otis tarda*. *Journal of Northeast Normal University* [*China*] 33(4): 78–80.
- Zhao J, 2002. 大鸨繁殖生态学的研究(博士学位论文) [Studies on Breeding Ecology of Great Bustard]. PhD Biology Northeast Normal University, Shenyang, China.
- Zhao J et al., 2006. 大鸪窝卵数及营巢成功率 [Clutch size and nesting success of Great Bustard]. *Journal of Northeast Forest University* 34(6): 61–62, 76.
- Zhao W et al., 2018. 河南省越冬大鸨资源调查 [Survey of the resources of Great Bustard wintering in Henan Province]. *Chinese Journal of Wildlife* 39(3): 685–688.
- Zhu L et al., 2018. 新乡黄河湿地大鸨的越冬生态研究[Wintering ecology of Great Bustard in Xinxiang Yellow River Wetland]. *Chinese Journal of Wildlife* 39(3): 584–587.
- Zhu S et al., 2016. 黄河三角洲自然保护区 大鸭越冬调查及保护 [Investigation and protection of Great Bustard at Yellow River Delta National Nature Reserve]. *Chinese Journal of Wildlife* 37(1): 51–54.



Important sites for Western Great Bustards in Asia. Researchers and conservation organizations were asked to

sites and migratory stopovers used over multiple years. Because of concern about poaching of Great Bustards, specific site information will be provided to government actors, and to researchers and conservation actors upon request on a case-

March   Marc
### Annex   An
Ichina         batty         batty         batty         batty         batty         by         by </td
State   Sugam   North   American   Sugam   North   N
Dept.   Dept
Montage
Note
December
Condesign   Cond
Overlang (Augustean) Overlang
Section
Norming
Cornelation
Scheduler   Oreslong
Section
Section
Neutron
Abstitute         Ormole         Balfarfakti         1 - 2         Speing and annum         Wheat fields         Nore           Abstitution         Ormole         Balfarfakti         1 - 2         Spring and annum         Wheat fields         None           Abstitution         Ormole         Balfarfakti         5 - Needing         Abstitution         None           Abstitution         Ormole         Balfarfakti         5 - Needing         Abstitution         None           Abstitution         Ormole         Balfarfakti         5 - Needing         Abstitution         None           Accordation         Ormole         Particle         5 - Needing         Abstitution         None           Accordation         Abstitution         None         Abstitution         None         None           Accordation         None         1 - Septime         Wheat fields         None         None           Accordation         None         1 - Septime         Particle         None         None           Accordation         Komadotion         Abstitution         1 - Septime         Particle field in None         None           Accordation         Komadotion         Abstitution         1 - Septime         Particle field in None         None
Interior   Company   Com
Seichelman Orosk IslTeal'skii 5 Norting Alamahanad fields and whore fields with the contribution of Corechistories and whore fields of whore fields and whore fields on the contribution of Carachinam August National Nati
careathoran Comok
mon microsition of micrositis micrositis contained of the content
reichestento Unitale  Moral Arabetan  Arabetan  Moral Arabetan  Arabetan  Arabetan  Arabetan  Arabetan  Arabetan  Arabetan  Terckei  Arabetan  Arabetan  Arabetan  Arabetan  Turkistan  Tur
zazlabstan zakhstan vzakhstan vzakhs
zaczkhotan zakhstan z
Arzakhstan   Mes Karzakhstan   Kostanai   Naurzum   3-5   Pacakhstan   Kostanai   Naurzum   3-5   Pacakhstan   Kostanai   Naurzum   3-5   Pacakhstan   Kostanai   Azkalyk   Regadarly Razakhstan   Karaganda   Ulytan   80   Fali pre-migranory gathering   Ulxtonova   None   Eazakhstan   Turkistan   TyuThabasaki   2-100   Ourreitering and right gain migration   Turkistan   Turkistan   Turkistan   Turkistan   Sairamskii   6-27   Fali pre-migratory gathering   Predominanty wheat a facily hay fields, hay
Gazalchetan Kostanai Naurzum 3-5 Possible nesting Unicown None dezachetan Kostanai Naurzum 1-7 Possible lek West fields None Mone Stazalchetan Kostanai Arladyk Pregularly Summer and Ell per-nigratory gathering Gazalchetan Kostanai Ulytuu 80 Possible lek Summer and Ell per-nigratory gathering Gazalchetan Kanganda Ulytuu 80 Pali per-nigratory gathering Unicown None Stazalchetan Turkistan Tyul kubasakii 2-100 Overvintering and spring migration gathering Turkistan Turkistan Sairanskii 6-27 Fall per-nigratory gathering of the predominanty wheat fields, hay fields, hurself lookhada, dispending and migratory gathering gathe
Sazakhutan Kostami Arlahyk Posperred Summer and fall pre- size pre
Arbeithstan Kostanai Arbailyk beserved fengel engelepter fenger f
Sazakhstan Kostanai Amangelde Össerverd Summering Pasture None Sazakhstan Kanganda Ulysau 90 palpre-migratory gathering Unknown None Sazakhstan Kanganda Ulysau 6 palpre-migratory gathering Unknown None Sazakhstan Turkistan Tyu'lkubasskii 2 lodking nesting, overwintering and spring migration or predominantly wheat floor in the belts in the belts predominantly wheat floor in the belts in the be
Gazakhstan Karaganda Uyrau 80 Fall pre-migratory gathering gathering gathering gathering gathering gathering gathering gathering Lodding, nesting, overvintering and gathering for production of the production of
Gazakhstan Turkistan Tyulkubaskii 2-100 Overwittering pringtory gathering and pringington gazakhstan Turkistan Tyulkubaskii 2-100 Overwittering pringington gazakhstan Turkistan Turkistan Baidibelskii 2-100 Overwittering pringington gazakhstan Turkistan Baidibelskii 2-100 Lekking nesting, uncer din tree belts for gazakhstan Turkistan Baidibelskii 2-100 Lekking nesting, uncer din tree belts for gazakhstan Turkistan Baidibelskii 2-100 Lekking nesting, uncer din tree belts for gazakhstan Turkistan Baidibelskii 2-100 Lekking nesting, uncer din tree belts for gazakhstan Turkistan Baidibelskii 2-100 Lekking nesting, uncer din tree belts for gazakhstan Turkistan Baidibelskii 2-100 Overwittering uncer das sheep patture product as sheep patture p
Eszakhstan Turkistan Turkistan Turkistan Turkistan Turkistan Turkistan Turkistan Turkistan Sairamskii 2-100 Overwintering and spring migration Turkistan Turkistan Sairamskii 2-2100 Lekking, nesting, overwintering and spring migration Turkistan Turkistan Bakilbelskii 2-100 Lekking, nesting, overwintering and spring migration Turkistan Bakilbelskii 2-100 Lekking, nesting, overwintering pring migration Turkistan Turkistan Bakilbelskii 2-2100 Coverwintering spring migration Turkistan Turkistan Arysskii 12-150 Overwintering spring migration Sazakhstan Turkistan Kazyguruskii 2-200 Fall movements, over wintering Turkistan Turkistan Turkistan Turkistan Turkistan Kazyguruskii 2-200 Fall movements, over wintering Sazakhstan Turkistan Turkistan Turkistan Turkistan Turkistan Turkistan Kazyguruskii 2-200 Fall movements, over wintering spring migration Sazakhstan Jambyl Zhuvalinskii 2-17 Lekking, nesting, summer gatherings of moling birds Summer gathering of moling birds Summer gatherings of moling birds Summer gathering of moling bird
Cazakhstan Turkistan Turkistan Turkistan Turkistan Turkistan Turkistan Turkistan Turkistan Sairamskii 2-100 Verwintering and spring migration Sairamskii 2-100 Uerwintering and spring migration Turkistan Sairamskii 2-100 Uerking migration Uerking have belse prodominanty wheat fields, hay fields, unsued tooperaphic lowlands, disjunct chur tree belts Prodominanty wheat fields, hay fields, unsued tooperaphic lowlands, disjunct chur tree belts Prodominanty wheat fields, hay fields, unsued tooperaphic lowlands, disjunct chur tree belts Prodominanty wheat fields, hay fields, unsued tooperaphic lowlands, disjunct chur tree belts Prodominanty wheat fields, hay fields, unsued tooperaphic lowlands, disjunct chur tree belts Prodominanty wheat fields, hay fields, unsued tooperaphic lowlands, disjunct chur tree belts Prodominanty wheat fields, hay fields, unsued lowlands, disjunct chur tree belts Prodominanty wheat fields, hay fields, unsued lowlands, disjunct chur tree belts Prodominanty wheat fields, hay fields, unsued lowlands, disjunct chur tree belts Prodominanty wheat fields, occasional farms, and steppe used for sheep pasture Prodominanty wheat fields, occasional farms, and steppe used for sheep pasture Prodominanty wheat fields, occasional farms, and steppe used for sheep pasture Prodominanty wheat fields, occasional farms, and steppe used for sheep pasture Prodominanty wheat fields, occasional for sheep pasture Prodominanty wheat fields, occasional farms, and steppe used for sheep pasture Prodominanty wheat fields, occasional farms, and steppe used for sheep pasture Prodominanty wheat fields, occasional farms, and steppe used for sheep pasture Prodominanty wheat fields, occasional farms, and steppe used for sheep pasture Prodominanty wheat fields, occasional farms, and steppe used for sheep pasture Prodominanty wheat fields, occasional farms, and steppe used for sheep pasture Prodominanty wheat fields, occasional farms, and steppe used for sheep pasture Prodominanty wheat fields, occasional farms, and steppe used fo
Kazakhstan         Turkistan         Tyul'Rubasskii         2-100         Overwintering and spring migration         Predominantly wheat folish, hay fields, hay field
Gazakhstan Turkistan Turkistan Turkistan Sairamskii 2-100 Overwintering and spring migration unused lowlands, disjunct dur rec belts Perdominantly wheat fields, hay fields, unused topographic lowlands, disjunct dur rec belts Perdominantly wheat fields finds, disjunct dur rec belts Perdominantly wheat fields, hay fields, unused topographic lowlands, disjunct dur tree belts Perdominantly wheat fields, fany fields, unused topographic lowlands, disjunct during the sake pasture to the tree belts Perdominantly wheat fields, fany fields, unused lowlands, disjunct during the sake pasture to the sake pasture
Fazzakhstan   Turkistan   Sairamskii   6-27   Sairamskii   6-27   Sairamskii   6-27   Sairamskii   6-27   Sairamskii   6-27   Sairamskii   6-27   Sairamskii   5-20
Kazakhstan         Turkistan         Sairamskii         6-27         Fall pre-migratory story story over the fields, say fields, and finds, disjunct elim tree belts the tree belts the tree belts.         None           Kazakhstan         Turkistan         Baidibekskii         2-100         Lekking, nesting, overwintering, spring migration         Dry foothill steppes used as sheep pasture by foothill steppes used as sheep pasture.         Dry foothill steppes used as sheep pasture.         None           Kazakhstan         Turkistan         Arysskii         12-150         Dry foothill steppes used as sheep pasture.         None           Kazakhstan         Turkistan         Kazygurtskii         2-200         Fall movements, overwintering spring migration.         Dry foothill steppes used as sheep pasture.         None           Kazakhstan         Jambyl         Zhuvalinskii         12         Spring migration.         Predominantly wheat fields, fay fields, unused lowlands, disjunctell mee belts.         None           Kazakhstan         Jambyl         Zhuvalinskii         2-17         Lekking, nesting, unummer flocks.         Predominantly wheat fields, fay fields, unumer flocks.         None           Kazakhstan         Jambyl         Zhuvalinskii         3         Summer gatherings of molting birds.         None         None           Kazakhstan         Jambyl         Kordai         Up to 8         Migration,
Sazakhstan Turkistan Baidibekskii 2-100 Lekking, nesting, overwintering pringration  Sazakhstan Turkistan Baidibekskii 6-50 Orewintering, spring, migration  Sazakhstan Turkistan Arysskii 12-150 Provintering, spring, migration  Sazakhstan Turkistan Kazygurtskii 2-200 Fall movements, overwintering  Sazakhstan Turkistan Kazygurtskii 12-150 Provintering, spring, migration  Sazakhstan Turkistan Kazygurtskii 12-200 Fall movements, overwintering  Sazakhstan Turkistan Vorlabasinskii 12 Spring migration  Sazakhstan Jambyl Zhuvalinskii 12 Spring migration  Sazakhstan Jambyl Zhuvalinskii 3 Summer gatherings of molting birds  Sazakhstan Jambyl Kordai Up to 8 Migration  Sazakhstan Jambyl Kordai Up to 8 Migration  Sazakhstan Almaty Ili Up to 100  Sazakhstan Almaty Ili Up to 100  Sazakhstan Almaty Koksu Up to 40  Sazakhstan Almaty Talgar Up to 50  Sazakhstan East Kazakhstan East K
Kazakhstan         Turkistan         Baidibekskii         2-100         Lekking, nesting, overwintering, spring migration         Dry foothill steppes wed as sheep pasture         IBA           Kazakhstan         Turkistan         Arysskii         12-150         Overwintering, spring migration         Dry foothill steppes wed as sheep pasture         None           Kazakhstan         Turkistan         Kazygurtskii         2-200         Fall movements, overwintering         Dry foothill steppes wed as sheep pasture         None           Kazakhstan         Turkistan         Kazygurtskii         2-200         Fall movements, overwintering         Dry foothill steppes wed as sheep pasture         None           Kazakhstan         Turkistan         Ordabasinskii         12         Spring migration         Dry foothill steppes wed as sheep pasture         None           Kazakhstan         Jambyl         Zhuvalinskii         12         Spring migration         None         None           Kazakhstan         Jambyl         Zhuvalinskii         3         Summer gatherings of molting birds         None         None           Kazakhstan         Jambyl         Kordai         Up to 8         Migration         None         None           Kazakhstan         Almaty         Alakol         Up to 100         None         None
Augusthstan   Turkistan   Tu
Azzakhstan Turkistan Arysskii 12-150 Overwintering, spring migration browning the predominantly wheat fields, hay fields, unused lowlands, disjuncted there bets used as sheep pasture. Predominantly wheat fields, hay fields, unused lowlands, disjuncted there bets used as sheep pasture. Predominantly wheat fields, hay fields, unused lowlands, disjuncted there bets used for sheep pasture. Predominantly wheat fields, occasional farms, and steepe used for sheep pasture. Predominantly wheat fields, occasional farms, and steepe pasture. Predominantly wheat fields, occasional farms, and steepe pasture. Predominantly wheat fields, occasional farms, and steepe pasture. Predominantly wheat fields, occasional farms, and steepe pasture. Predominantly wheat fields, occasional farms, and steepe pasture. Predominantly wheat fields, open fields, and fields predominantly wheat fields, open fields, once in the predominantly wheat fields, open fields, and fields of sheep pasture. Predominantly wheat fields, open fields of wheat and barley.  Alaxibistan Almaty Ili Up to 100 Migration, overwintering.  Alaxibistan Almaty Koksu Up to 40 Migration, overwintering.  Alaxibistan Almaty Talgar Up to 50 Migration, overwintering.  Alaxibistan Almaty Koksu Up to 40 Lekking, nesting Artemisia steepe None  Arzeakhstan Almaty Koksu Up to 40 Lekking,
Azakhstan Turkistan Kazygurtskii 2-200 Fall movements, overwintering wintering wintering wintering wintering wintering wintering fields, hay fields, unused lowlands, disjuncted in tree belts fields, occasional farms, and steppe used for sheep pasture Predominantly wheat fields, cocasional farms, and steppe used for sheep pasture Predominantly wheat fields, focasional farms, and steppe used for sheep pasture Predominantly wheat fields, focasional farms, and steppe used for sheep pasture Predominantly wheat fields focasional farms, and steppe used for sheep pasture Predominantly wheat fields focasional farms, and steppe used for sheep pasture Predominantly wheat fields for fields and active fields of wheat and barley with the fields of wheat and barley and for fields of wheat and barley with fields of wheat fields of wheat fields, including harvested wheat fields in fall, sunflower and corn fields, meadows melon fields and and always and wheat fields in fall, sunflower and corn fields, meadows melon fields and and wheat fields of wheat fields in fall, sunflower and corn fields, meadows melon fields and wheat fields in fall, sunflower and corn fields, meadows melon fields and wheat fields in fall s
Kazakhstan         Turkistan         Kazygurtskii         2-200         Fall movements, overwintering         fields, hay fields, junct elm tree belts         None           Kazakhstan         Turkistan         Ordabasinskii         12         Spring migration         Fredominantly wheat fields, ocasional farms, and steppe used for sheep pasture         None           Kazakhstan         Jambyl         Zhuvalinskii         2-17         Lekking, nesting, summer flocks         Predominantly wheat fields, hay fields, unused lowlands, disignature pasture         None           Kazakhstan         Jambyl         Zhuvalinskii         3         Summer gatherings of molting birds         Dry foothill steppes and lowlands         None           Kazakhstan         Jambyl         Kordai         Up to 8         Migration         Dry foothill steppes and lowlands         None           Kazakhstan         Almaty         Alakol         Up to 8         Migration         Soy and sunflower fields, and active fields of wheat and barley         None           Kazakhstan         Almaty         Ili         Up to 100         Migration, overwintering         Artemisia steppe         Zhusandala Naral Wildlife Area           Kazakhstan         Almaty         Koksu         Up to 40         Migration, overwintering         Som describered, soil         None           Kazakhstan
wintering unused lowlands, disjunct elm tree belts Predominantly wheat fields, occasional farms, and steppe used for sheep pasture Predominantly wheat fields, hay fields, unused lowlands, disjunct elm tree belts Predominantly wheat fields, hay fields, and active fields of wheat and barley  Lazakhstan Almaty Ili Up to 100 terring Migration, overwintering hay fields.  Lazakhstan Almaty Koksu Up to 40 Migration, overwintering hay fields.  Lazakhstan Almaty Talgar Up to 50 Migration, overwintering hay fields.  Lazakhstan East Kazakhstan East Kazakhstan East Kazakhstan East Kazakhstan Ledelowshii Tarbagatai Tarbagat
Kazakhstan         Turkistan         Ordabasinskii         12         Spring migration         Predominantly wheat fields, occasional farms, and steepe used for sheep pasture         None           Kazakhstan         Jambyl         Zhuvalinskii         2-17         Lekking, nesting, summer flocks         Predominantly wheat fields, pasture         None           Kazakhstan         Jambyl         Zhuvalinskii         3         Summer gatherings of molting birds         Dry foothill steppes and lowlands disjunct elim tree belts         None           Kazakhstan         Jambyl         Kordai         Up to 8         Migration         Steppe used as pasture, abandoned fields, and active fields of wheat and barley         None           Kazakhstan         Almaty         Ili         Up to 100         Migration, overwintering         Soy and sunflower fields of wheat and barley         Alakol' National Zapovednik           Kazakhstan         Almaty         Ili         Up to 100         Migration, overwintering         Artemisia steppe         Zhusandala Naturing al Wildlife Ares Migration, overwintering           Kazakhstan         Almaty         Koksu         Up to 40         Migration, overwintering         Semi-desert, sandy soil         None           Kazakhstan         East Kazakhstan         Ayagoz         40         Lekking, nesting         Artemisia steppe         None
Cazakhstan Turkistan Ordabasinskii 12 Spring migration farms, and steppe used for sheep pasture  Lekking, nesting, summer flocks gumsed for sheep pasture  Lekking, nesting, summer flocks, unused lowlands, disjunct elm tree belts bry footbill steppes and lowlands, disjunct elm tree belts bry footbill steppes and lowlands. Steppe used as pasture, abandoned fields and active fields of wheat and barley  Lazakhstan Jambyl Kordai Up to 8 Migration Steppe used as pasture, abandoned fields, and active fields of wheat and barley  Lazakhstan Almaty Ili Up to 100 Migration, overwintering overwintering will be from the fields of wheat and barley  Lazakhstan Almaty Ili Up to 100 Migration, overwintering will be from the fields of wheat and barley  Lazakhstan Almaty Ili Up to 100 Migration, overwintering will be from the fields of wheat and barley  Lazakhstan Almaty Ili Up to 100 Migration, overwintering will be from the fields will be field be for the fields will be field be fields and will be field be fields will be field be field be fields in fall support will be field be fields in fall support will be field be field be fields in fall support will be field be fie
Gazakhstan Jambyl Zhuvalinskii 2-17 Lekking, nesting, summer flocks, hay fields, unused lowlands, disjunct clm tree belta, and lowlands disjunct clm tree belta fields, hay fields, unused lowlands, disjunct clm tree belta fields, hay fields, unused lowlands, disjunct clm tree belta fields, and active fields of wheat and barley  Alakol Up to 100  Migration, overwintering  Azakhstan Almaty Ili Up to 100  Migration, overwintering  Abandoned fields  None  Azakhstan Almaty Koksu Up to 40  Agazakhstan Almaty Talgar Up to 50  Migration, overwintering  Mandoned fields  None  Migration overwintering
Gazakhstan         Jambyl         Zhuvalinskii         2-17         Lekking, nesting, summer flocks unused lowlands, disjunct elm tree belts punct elm tree belts unused lowlands, disjunct elm tree belts of molting birds         None           Gazakhstan         Jambyl         Kordai         Up to 8         Migration         Dry foothill steppes and lowlands. Steppe used as pasture, abandoned fields, and active fields of wheat and barley         None           Gazakhstan         Almaty         Alakol         Up to 100         Nesting, migration, overwintering         Soy and sunflower fields         Alakol' National Zapovednik           Gazakhstan         Almaty         Ili         Up to 100         Migration, overwintering         Artemisia steppe         Zhusandala Natering           Gazakhstan         Almaty         Koksu         Up to 100         Migration, overwintering         Semi-desert, sandy soil         None           Gazakhstan         Almaty         Koksu         Up to 50         Migration, overwintering         Semi-desert, sandy soil         None           Gazakhstan         Almaty         Talgar         Up to 50         Migration, overwintering         Pasture, abandoned fields         None           Gazakhstan         East Kazakhstan         Ayagoz         40         Lekking, nesting         Artemisia steppe         None           Gazakhstan
Sazakhstan Jambyl Zhuvalinskii 3 Summer gatherings of molting birds Steppe used as pasture, abandoned fields, and active fields of wheat and barley  Alakol Sazakhstan Almaty Ili Up to 100 Migration, overwintering Migration, overwintering Migration, overwintering Migration, overwintering Migration, overwintering Sazakhstan Almaty Ili Up to 100 Migration, overwintering Migration, overwintering Sazakhstan Almaty Ili Up to 100 Migration, overwintering Migration, overwintering Migration, overwintering Sazakhstan Almaty Ili Up to 100 Migration, overwintering Migration, overwintering Migration, overwintering Sazakhstan Almaty Ili Up to 50 Migration, overwintering Migration, overwintering Migration, overwintering Sazakhstan East Kazakhstan East Kaz
Migration, overwintering  None  Migration, overwintering  Migration, overwintering  Migration, overwintering  None  Migration, overwintering  Migration, overwintering  None  Migration, overwintering  Migration, overwintering  Migration, overwintering  None  Migration, overwintering  None  Migration, overwintering  None  Migration, overwintering  Migration, overwintering  None  Migration, overwintering  Migration, overwintering  None  Migration, overwin
Kazakhstan       Jambyl       Kordai       Up to 8       Migration       pasture, abandoned fields, and active fields of wheat and barley         Kazakhstan       Almaty       Alakol       10 during breeding breeding season, up to 200 in non-breeding season       Nesting, migration, overwintering       Soy and sunflower fields       Alakol' National Zapovednik         Kazakhstan       Almaty       Ili       Up to 100       Migration, overwintering migration, overwintering       Artemisia steppe       Zhusandala Natal Wildlife Area al Wildlife Are
Kazakhstan       Jambyl       Kordai       Up to 8       Migration       fields, and active fields of wheat and barley         Kazakhstan       Almaty       Alakol       10 during breeding season, up to 200 in non-breeding season, up to 200 in non-breeding season       Nesting, migration, overwin-fields       Soy and sunflower fields of wheat and barley         Kazakhstan       Almaty       Ili       Up to 100       Migration, overwin-tering       Artemisia steppe       Zhusandala Naral Wildlife Area Migration, overwin-tering         Kazakhstan       Almaty       Koksu       Up to 100       Migration, overwin-tering       Abandoned fields       None         Kazakhstan       Almaty       Koksu       Up to 50       Migration, overwin-tering       Pasture, abandoned fields       None         Kazakhstan       East Kazakhstan       Ayagoz       40       Lekking, nesting       Artemisia steppe       None         Kazakhstan       East Kazakhstan       Kurchumskii       10-12       Nesting, autumn pre-migratory gathering       Wheat, fields, including harvested wheat fields in fall; sunflower and corn fields, meadows         Kazakhstan       East Kazakhstan       Zaisan and Zapovedilk       15-20       Nesting, autumn pre-migratory gathering       Pasture       None         Kazakhstan       East Kazakhstan       Kurchumskii and and zakhstan       30-50
Almaty Alakol barley  Alakol Nesting, migration, overwintering fields  Almaty Ili Up to 100 Migration, overwintering Abandoned fields  Almaty Ili Up to 100 Migration, overwintering  Abandoned fields  Almaty Ili Up to 40 Migration, overwintering  Abandoned fields  None  Azazakhstan Almaty Koksu Up to 40 Migration, overwintering  Azazakhstan Almaty Talgar Up to 50 Migration, overwintering  Azazakhstan East Kazakhstan  Eas
Almaty Alakol breeding season, up to 200 in non-breeding season and to 200 in non-breeding season always alwind property of the composition of the
Almaty Alakol season, up to 200 in non-breeding season  Almaty Ili Up to 100 Migration, overwintering Abandoned fields  Almaty Ili Up to 100 Migration, overwintering  Abandoned fields  None  Azazakhstan Almaty Koksu Up to 40 Migration, overwintering  Abandoned fields  None  Azazakhstan Almaty Talgar Up to 50 Migration, overwintering  Azazakhstan East Kazakhstan  East Kazakhstan East Kazakhstan  Azazakhstan Lazakhstan  Azazakhstan Lazakhstan  Azazakhstan Lazakhstan  Azazakhstan
Almaty Ili Up to 100 Migration, overwintering Artemisia steppe al Wildlife Area (Azakhstan Almaty Ili Up to 100 Migration, overwintering Abandoned fields None (Azakhstan Almaty Koksu Up to 40 Migration, overwintering Semi-desert, sandy soil None (Azakhstan Almaty Talgar Up to 50 Migration, overwintering Pasture, abandoned fields None (Azakhstan Ayagoz 40 Lekking, nesting Artemisia steppe None (Azakhstan East Kazakhstan Migration, overwintering Pasture, Abandoned fields None Migration, overwinterin
Almaty Ili Up to 100 Migration, overwintering Artemisia steppe Abandoned fields None  Kazakhstan Almaty Ili Up to 100 Migration, overwintering Abandoned fields None  Kazakhstan Almaty Koksu Up to 40 Migration, overwintering Semi-desert, sandy soil None  Kazakhstan Almaty Talgar Up to 50 Migration, overwintering Pasture, abandoned fields None  Kazakhstan East Kazakhstan Ayagoz 40 Lekking, nesting Artemisia steppe None  Kazakhstan East Kazakhstan Kurchumskii 10-12 Pre-migratory gathering Nesting, autumn pre-migratory gathering None  Kazakhstan East Kazakhstan East Kazakhstan East Kazakhstan Tarbagatai 15-20 Nesting, autumn pre-migratory gathering Wheat fields, including harvested wheat fields in fall; sunflower and corn fields, meadows  Kazakhstan East Kazakhstan Least Kazakhstan
Almaty Ili Up to 100 Migration, overwintering Abandoned fields None  Almaty Koksu Up to 40 Migration, overwintering Semi-desert, sandy soil  Almaty Talgar Up to 50 Migration, overwintering Pasture, abandoned fields  Azakhstan East Kazakhstan Ayagoz 40 Lekking, nesting Artemisia steppe None  Azakhstan East Kazakhstan Kurchumskii 10-12 Pre-migratory gathering Wheat fields, including harvested wheat fields in fall; sunflower and corn fields, meadows  Azakhstan East Kazakhstan Tarbagatai 15-20 Nesting, autumn pre-migratory gathering Wheat, sunflower and corn fields, meadows  Azakhstan East Kazakhstan Lielahorskii and Lielahorskiii and Lielahorski
Kazakhstan Almaty Koksu Up to 40 Migration, overwintering Semi-desert, sandy soil None Kazakhstan Almaty Talgar Up to 50 Migration, overwintering Semi-desert, sandy soil None Kazakhstan East Kazakhstan East Kazakhstan Kurchumskii 10-12 Nesting, autumn pre-migratory gathering Wheat fields, including harvested wheat fields in fall; sunflower and corn fields, meadows  Kazakhstan East Kazakhstan East Kazakhstan East Kazakhstan East Kazakhstan Up to 50 Nesting, autumn pre-migratory gathering None  Kazakhstan East Kazakhstan Industrial Ind
Almaty Talgar Up to 50 Migration, overwintering soil None  East Kazakhstan Eas
East Kazakhstan
East Kazakhstan
East Kazakhstan  East Kazakhstan  Kurchumskii  10-12  Nesting, autumn pre-migratory gathering  None  East Kazakhstan
Kazakhstan  East Kazakhstan  Kurchumskii  10-12  pre-migratory gathering  fields in fall; sunflower and corn fields, meadows  None  East Kazakhstan  Kurchumskii and Lindaharskiii and Lindaharskii and
East Kazakhstan  Kurchumskii and Lindaharskiii and Lindaha
Zazakhstan  East Ka- zakhstan  Zaisan and Tarbagatai  15-20  pre-migratory gathering  Pasture  None  Wheat, sunflower and corn fields, meadows, melon  None
East Ka- zakhstan  East Ka- zakhstan  Lindzbarskiii  Azakhstan  Kurchumskii and Jundzbarskiii  Nesting  Wheat, sunflower and corn fields, meadows, melon
East Ka- zakhstan  East Ka- zakhstan  Lindzbarskii  30-50  Nesting  er and corn fields, meadows, melon  None
· CAGGIMIUMI
cultivation Protected Natur
Zafarabadskii  Zafarabadskii  Area "Arnasaisk Ornithological  Winter wheat fields
korskii Vinter wheat fields Reserve", and II UZ035 "Lake
Tuzkan"
Jizzakh & Bulungur 1-20 Overwintering Pasture, winter wheat None
Samarkand Samarkand Jomboy & Payariq Soverwintering fields
Libekistan Samarkand Nurahad 1-20 Overwintering Dry steppe, pasture, IBA "Karnabch
Foothills of winter wheat fields Steppe"
the north- western Balkan Balkan  Turkmenistan
Kopetdag Mountain Sverwintering and winter crops
range
Right bank of End of fall migration,
Furkmenistan Lebap the Amudarya 1-2 wintering, spring Pasture Edge of IBA
Turkmenistan Lebap the Amudarya River 1-2 wintering, spring migration Fall, occasionally over-
Turkmenistan  Lebap  the Amudarya River  1-2  wintering, spring migration  Fall, occasionally over- wintering during years with little snow  Wheat fields, clover None
Turkmenistan  Lebap  the Amudarya River  1-2  wintering, spring migration  Fall, occasionally over- wintering during years with little snow  Wheat fields, clover None  Yergyzstan  Chui  Panfilovskii  3-8  Wheat fields, clover, wintering in years with  safflower  None
Turkmenistan  Lebap  the Amudarya River  1-2  wintering, spring migration  Fall, occasionally over- wintering during years with little snow  Cyrgyzstan  Chui  Panfilovskii  1-2  wintering, spring migration  Fall, occasionally over- wintering during years with little snow  Fall, occasionally over- wintering in years with little snow  Overwintering in years Wheat fields, clover, safflower  None
Lebap the Amudarya River 1-2 wintering, spring migration Pasture Edge of IBA  Kyrgyzstan Isyk-Kul' Tyupskii 2-5 Fall, occasionally overwintering during years with little snow Wheat fields, clover wintering in years with little snow Syrgyzstan Iglabadskii Karasuiskii 2-3 Overwintering in years with little snow Wheat fields, clover, safflower None None Syrgyzstan Overwintering in years with little snow Wheat fields, clover, safflower None None
Turkmenistan  Lebap  the Amudarya River  1-2  wintering, spring migration  Fall, occasionally overwintering during years with little snow  Chui  Panfilovskii  3-8  Fall, occasionally overwintering in years with little snow  Wheat fields, clover, safflower  None  Syrgyzstan  Jalabadskii  Karasuiskii  2-3  Overwintering in years with little snow  Sogd  Ashtskii  1-2  Migration  Pasture  Edge of IBA  Wheat fields, clover, safflower  None  Wheat fields, clover, safflower  None  Tajikistan  Sogd  Ashtskii  1-2  Migration  Pasture  None
Edge of IBA  River  Isyk-Kul'  Tyupskii  2-5  Fall, occasionally overwintering during years with little snow  Cyrgyzstan  Chui  Panfilovskii  3-8  Fall, occasionally overwintering during years with little snow  Cyrgyzstan  Chui  Panfilovskii  2-3  Overwintering in years with little snow  Cyrgyzstan  Sogd  Ashtskii  1-2  Migration  Pasture  Edge of IBA  None  None  None  None  Mostly crops: winter  Mostly crops: winter
Turkmenistan  Lebap  the Amudarya River  1-2  wintering, spring migration  Fall, occasionally over- wintering during years with little snow  Chui  Panfilovskii  3-8  Fall, occasionally over- wintering in years with little snow  Wheat fields, clover, safflower  None  Syrgyzstan  Jalabadskii  Karasuiskii  2-3  Overwintering in years with little snow  Wheat fields, clover, safflower  None  None  Tajikistan  Sogd  Ashtskii  1-2  Migration  Mostly crops: winter wheat fields, har- vested stubble from  None  None
Edge of IBA  River  Isyk-Kul'  Tyupskii  2-5  Fall, occasionally overwintering during years with little snow  Kyrgyzstan  Chui  Panfilovskii  3-8  Fall, occasionally overwintering during years with little snow  Fall, occasionally overwintering in years with little snow  Wheat fields, clover, safflower  None  Cyrgyzstan  Jalabadskii  Karasuiskii  2-3  Overwintering in years with little snow  Wheat fields, clover, safflower  None  Ashtskii  1-2  Migration  Pasture  Wheat fields, clover, safflower  None  None  Tajikistan  Sogd  Ashtskii  1-2  Migration  Pasture  Wheat fields, clover, safflower  None  None  None  Pasture  None  None  None  Pasture  None
Lebap the Amudarya River 1-2 wintering, spring migration  Fall, occasionally overwintering during years with little snow  Cyrgyzstan Isyk-Kul' Tyupskii 2-5 Fall, occasionally overwintering in years with little snow  Fall, occasionally overwintering in years with little snow  Fall, occasionally overwintering in years with little snow  Wheat fields, clover, safflower  None  Cyrgyzstan Jalabadskii Karasuiskii 2-3 Overwintering in years with little snow  Tajikistan Sogd Ashtskii 1-2 Migration  Pasture None  Mostly crops: winter wheat fields, harvested stubble from wheat and corn, fields  Mostly crops: winter wheat fields, harvested stubble from wheat and corn, fields
Turkmenistan Lebap the Amudarya River 1-2 wintering, spring migration Fall, occasionally overwintering during years with little snow Wheat fields, clover wintering in years with little snow Wheat fields, clover, safflower Syrgyzstan Jalabadskii Karasuiskii 2-3 Overwintering in years with little snow Wheat fields, clover, safflower None Sijkistan Sogd Ashtskii 1-2 Migration Pasture None  RCC Xinjiang Ili Breeding site, pre-mi-gratory Breeding site, pre-mi-gratory gathering wheat and corn, fields plowed in fall, alfalfa, and oilseed rape fields

PRC

Xinjiang

Altay

7

Suspected breeding site

None

Pasture

Country Russian		tions were a r Great Bustard o	Number of	tors, and to resea on a case-by-case  Seasonal pres-		on actors upon reque
	Region Republic of	<b>District</b> Tes-Khemskii	Number of Great Bustards observed	ence of Great Bustards Spring gathering,	Land use Pasture	Protection status
Federation Russian Federation	Republic of Tuva Republic of Tuva	Tes-Khemskii Tes-Khemskii	5	likely lek Females and young birds in	Pasture Pasture	Portion of Protect- ed Area "Ubsunur
Russian	Republic of	Dzhidinskii	50-80	the period after nesting Nesting, fall	Abandoned fields,	Depression"  IBA, Protected Are
Federation	Buryatia			pre-migratory gathering	small copses in the steppe, meadow, forest-steppe	
Russian Federation	Republic of Buryatia	Mukhorshi- birskii	50-100	Nesting, fall pre-migratory gathering	Abandoned fields, small copses in the steppe, meadow, forest-steppe	IBA, Protected Are
Russian Federation	Republic of Buryatia	Mukhoshibir- skii	50-80	Nesting, fall pre-migratory gathering	Abandoned fields, small copses in the steppe, meadow, forest-steppe	IBA, Protected Are
Russian Federation	Republic of Buryatia	Bichurskii	30-50	Nesting, fall pre-migratory gathering	forest-steppe Fallow fields, abandoned land, pasture, forest-steppe	None
Russian Federation	Krai	Kyrinskii	1-4	Nesting	Pasture	Border zone of Sokhondinskii Zapovednik
Russian Federation Russian	Zabaikal'skii Krai Zabaikal'skii	Kyrinskii Ononskii	4 100-150	Lek	Crop fields  Pasture, abandoned	None Partial inclusion
Federation	Krai			pre-migratory gathering spot, overwintering	fields	in IBA "Bain-Tsa- ganskii Lake Belt," but the IBA does not have a protecte
Mongolia Mongolia	Uvs Uvs	Baruunturuun Davst	10-14 2-5	Fall migration Nesting, fall mi-	Wheat fields Wheat fieldst	None Partial Uvs Nuur
Mongolia	Uvs	Davst	4-6	gration Nesting, fall migration	Abandoned fields	Protected Area Partial Uvs Nuur Protected Area
Mongolia Mongolia	Uvs	Tes  Erdenebulgan	2-5	Nesting, fall migration, spring migration	Steppe used as pasture  Wheat, fallow and	None IBA "Bulgan Tal"
Mongolia  Mongolia	Khovsgol  Khovsgol	Erdenebulgan Tsagaan-Uur	30-40	Lek and nesting	Wheat, fallow and abandoned fields in forest-steppe Small opening in	IBA "Bulgan Tal"  None
Ü	O O	J			forest-steppe with long-abandoned fields	
Mongolia	Khovsgol	Tarialan	30-40	Lek, nesting	Wide valley containing alternating wheat and fallow fields	IBA "Tarialan"
Mongolia	Khovsgol	Tarialan	30-40	Lek, nesting	Narrow valley containing alternating wheat and fallow fields	IBA "Tarialan"
Mongolia Mongolia	Khovsgol  Khovsgol	Tarialan Tosontsengel	40-150 25-35	Migratory gathering place Lek, nesting	fields  Moist river valley used as pasture  Narrow valley used	IBA "Tarialan"
Mongolia	Knovsgol	Tosontsengel	25-35	Lek, nesting	as pasture, contain- ing long-abandoned fields	None
Mongolia Mongolia	Khovsgol Bulgan	Rashaant Teshig	25-35 5-30	Lek, nesting  Lek	Wheat, fallow and pasture Wheat, fallow and	None  IBA "Teshigiin
Mongolia	Bulgan	Khutag Ondor	5-30	Lek, nesting, mi- gratory stopover	discarded fields, pasture  Dry steppe used as pasture	Olon Lakes"  IBA "Selenge – Teel"
Mongolia Mongolia	Umnugobi Umnugobi	Khanbogd	1 2	migratory stop- over	Pasture Pasture	None
Mongolia Mongolia	Umnugobi	Khanbogd Manlai	3	migratory stop- over migratory stop- over	Pasture Pasture	None
Mongolia Mongolia	Umnugobi Umnugobi	Khanbogd Khanbogd	3	migratory stop- over migratory stop-	Pasture Pasture	None None
Mongolia	Umnugobi	Khanbogd	2	over migratory stop-over	Pasture	None
Mongolia Mongolia	Khentii Khentii	Dadal Dadal	16 8	Lek Lek	Pasture Pasture	Onon-Balj Nation: Park Onon-Balj Nation:
Mongolia	Khentii	Umnudelger, Batshireet,	Breeding – 6-10; Pre-migratory	Breeding and pre-migratory	Pasture and wheat fields	Park IBA "Valleys of Khurkh-Khuiten
Mongolia	Khentii	Binder Umnudelger	gathering-50-80 Breeding - 2-4; Pre-migratory gathering- 4-10	staging Breeding and pre-migratory staging	Pasture	Rivers," Ramsar sit
Mongolia	Khentii	Umnudelger	Breeding – 1-2; migratory stop- over – 4-6	Breeding and mi- gratory stopover	Pasture	None
Mongolia	Khentii	Binder	Breeding – 2-6; Pre-migratory gathering- 10-	Breeding and pre-migratory staging	Pasture and wheat fields	IBA "Valleys of Khurkh-Khuiten Rivers," Ramsar sit
Mongolia	Khentii	Bayan-Adarga		Breeding and pre-migratory staging	Pasture	None
Mongolia	Khentii	Binder, Bayan-Adarga	gathering- 8-24 Breeding - 2-6; Pre-migratory gathering- 8-14	Breeding and pre-migratory staging	Pasture	IBA "Valleys of Khurkh-Khuiten Rivers," Ramsar sit
Mongolia	Khentii	Bayan-Adarga	Breeding – 2-4; migratory stop- over – 6-10	Breeding and mi- gratory stopover	Pasture	None
Mongolia Mongolia	Khentii	Bayan-Adarga	Breeding – 4-6; migratory stop- over – 14-47	Breeding and migratory stopover	Pasture and wheat fields	None
Mongolia Mongolia	Khentii Khentii	Batshireet  Batshireet	Breeding – 1-2; migratory stop- over – 2-6 Breeding – 1-2;	Breeding and migratory stopover  Breeding and mi-	Pasture Pasture	None
Mongolia  Mongolia	Khentii	Batshireet  Batshireet	migratory stop- over – 2-4 Breeding – 3-6;	gratory stopover  Breeding and mi-	Pasture Pasture	None
Mongolia  Mongolia	Khentii	Binder	migratory stop- over – 6-15 Breeding – 1-2;	gratory stopover  Breeding and mi-	Pasture	None
Mongolia	Khentii	Binder	migratory stop- over – 4-6 Breeding – 2-4;	gratory stopover  Breeding and mi-	Pasture	None
Mongolia	Khentii	Dadal	migratory stop- over – 4-10 Breeding – 2-6; migratory stop-	gratory stopover  Breeding and migratory stopover	Pasture	IBA "Onon-Balj" and Onon Balj
Mongolia	Khentii	Dadal	over – 4-12 Breeding – 4-6; migratory stop-	Breeding and migratory stopover	Pasture	National Park IBA "Onon-Balj" and Onon Balj
Mongolia	Khentii	Dadal	over – 8-26  Breeding – 2-3; migratory stop-	Breeding and mi- gratory stopover	Pasture	National Park IBA "Onon-Balj" and Onon Balj
Mongolia	Khentii	Dadal	over – 6-22  Breeding – 2-4; migratory stopover – 6-16	Breeding and mi- gratory stopover	Pasture and wheat fields	National Park None
Mongolia	Khentii	Binder	Breeding – 1-2; migratory stop- over – 4-6	Breeding and migratory stopover	Pasture	None
Mongolia	Khentii	Binder	Breeding – 1-2; migratory stop- over – 4-8	Breeding and migratory stopover	Pasture	None
Mongolia Mongolia	Khentii	Norovlin	Breeding – 1-2; migratory stop- over – 4-6	Breeding and migratory stopover	Pasture and wheat	None
Mongolia Mongolia	Khentii Dornod	Norovlin Bayan-Uul	Breeding – 2-4; migratory stop- over – 6-14 Breeding – 2-4;	Breeding and migratory stopover  Breeding and mi-	Pasture and wheat fields  Pasture and wheat	None
Mongolia  Mongolia	Dornod	Bayan-Uul Bayandun	migratory stop- over - 6-16 Breeding - 2-3;	gratory stopover  Breeding and mi-	Pasture and wheat fields  Pasture	IBA "Ulz River and
Mongolia	Dornod	Bayandun	migratory stop- over – 4-8 Breeding – 4-6;	gratory stopover  Breeding and mi-	Pasture	Turgen Tsagaan Lakes" Ugtam Mountain
Mongolia	Dornod	Dashbalbar	migratory stop- over – 12-56 Breeding – 2-3;	gratory stopover  Breeding and mi-	Pasture	Reserve and IBA  IBA "Mongol
Mongolia	Dornod	Chuluunkho-root	migratory stop- over – 4-8  Breeding – 2-3; migratory stop-	gratory stopover  Breeding and migratory stopover	Pasture and wheat fields	Daguur"  IBA "Mongol Daguur" and Mongol
n ~	D		over – 4-8			Daguur Strictly Protected Area Par B, Ramsar site
Mongolia Mongolia	Dornod	Khulunbuir Bulgan	Breeding – 1-2; migratory stop- over – 2-6 Breeding – 1-2;	Breeding and migratory stopover	Pasture and wheat	Toson Khulstain Nature Reserve
Mongolia  Mongolia	Dornod	Bulgan Khalkhgol	Breeding – 1-2; migratory stop- over – 2-4 Breeding – 2-3;	Breeding and migratory stopover  Breeding and mi-	Pasture and wheat fields Pasture	None
Mongolia  Mongolia	Dornod Dornod	Khalkhgol Khalkhgol	Breeding – 2-3; migratory stop- over – 4-12 Breeding – 2-3;	Breeding and migratory stopover  Breeding and mi-	Pasture Pasture and wheat	None IBA "Tashgain Taz
Mongolia Mongolia	Dornod	Khalkhgol	migratory stop- over – 4-12 Breeding – 1-3;	gratory stopover  Breeding and mi-	Pasture and wheat fields  Pasture	IBA "Tashgain Taa Lake" None
Mongolia	Dornod	Khalkhgol	migratory stop- over – 4-6 Breeding – 1-3;	gratory stopover  Breeding and mi-	Pasture	IBA "Nomrog" and
Mongolia	Dornod	Khalkhgol	migratory stop- over - 4-10 Breeding - 1-2; migratory stop-	Breeding and mi- gratory stopover	Pasture	Nomrog Strictly Protected Area IBA "Nomrog" and Nomrog Strictly
Mongolia	Dornod	Khalkhgol	over – 2-6  Breeding – 1-2; migratory stop-	Breeding and mi- gratory stopover	Pasture	Protected Area IBA "Nomrog" and Nomrog Strictly
Mongolia	Dornod	Khalkhgol	over – 2-4 Breeding – 1-4; migratory stopover – 4-12	Breeding and mi- gratory stopover	Pasture	Protected Area IBA "Nomrog" and Nomrog Strictly Protected Area
Mongolia	Dornod	Khalkhgol	over – 4-12 Breeding – 1-2; migratory stopover – 4-8	Breeding and migratory stopover	Pasture	Protected Area None
Mongolia	Dornod	Khalkhgol	Breeding – 1-2; migratory stop- over – 2-6	Breeding and migratory stopover	Pasture	IBA "Buir" and Ramsar site
Mongolia Mongolia	Dornod	Matad Matad	Breeding – 1-2; migratory stop- over – 2-6 Breeding – 1-2;	Breeding and migratory stopover	Pasture	None
Mongolia  Mongolia	Dornod Sukhbaatar	Matad  Erdenetsagaan	Breeding – 1-2; migratory stop- over – 2-4 Breeding – 1-2;	Breeding and migratory stopover  Breeding and mi-	Pasture Pasture	None Dornod Mongol
Mongolia  Mongolia	Sukhbaatar Sukhbaatar	Erdenetsagaan  Erdenetsagaan	migratory stop- over – 2-5 Breeding – 1-2;	gratory stopover  Breeding and mi-	Pasture Pasture	Strictly Protected Area Dornod Mongol
Mongolia PRC	Inner Mon-	Erdenetsagaan  Xing'an Meng	Breeding – 1-2; migratory stop- over – 2-4	Breeding and mi- gratory stopover  Breeding site	Pasture Pasture	Strictly Protected Area Tumuji National
PRC	golia Inner Mon- golia	Xing'an Meng	20	Breeding site	Pasture	Reserve Tumuji National Reserve
PRC PRC	Inner Mongolia Inner Mongon	Xing'an Meng Xing'an Meng	120-180 stop- over, 50-100 overwintering 30-70 on	Stopover and overwintering  Stopover and	Pasture, soy, mungbeans, and occasionally corn fields  Pasture, soy, mung-	Tumuji National Reserve
PRC PRC	Inner Mongolia Inner Mongon	Xing'an Meng Bayan Nur	30-70 on stopover, 30-50 overwintering Unknown, at	Stopover and overwintering Stopover	Pasture, soy, mungbeans, and occasionally corn fields Agricultural fields	Tumuji National Reserve
PRC PRC	Inner Mongolia Inner Mongolia	Bayan Nur Bayan Nur	Unknown, at least 10 Unknown, at least 10	Stopover	Agricultural fields and wetland Agricultural fields and wetland	None
PRC	Heilongji- ang	Daqing	5-30 in winter, 8-10 breeding	Overwintering and some breeding	Steppe surrounded by agricultural fields	None
PRC	Heilongji- ang	Daging	5-30	Overwintering	Steppe, wetland, soybean and corn fields	None
PRC PRC	Heilongji- ang Heilongji- ang	Daqing Daqing	5-30 8-10	Overwintering Overwintering	Steppe surrounded by agricultural fields Steppe surrounded by agricultural fields	None
PRC	ang Tianjin	Jixian	16-36	Overwintering	by agricultural fields Wheat, soy and rice fields	China Conserva- tion area for Great Bustards at Jixian
PRC	Hebei	Cangzhou	14-78	Overwintering	Wheat, soy and rice fields	County China Conservation Area for Great Bus
PRC	Shaanxi	Weinan	Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for	Overwintering	Agricultural fields and wetland	tards at Cangzhou None
PRC	Shaanxi	Weinan	Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the	Overwintering	Agricultural fields and wetland	None
PRC	Shaanxi	Weinan	sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in	Overwintering	Agricultural fields	None
PRC	Shaanxi	Weinan	total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in	Overwintering	and wetland	None
	Jnaanxi		Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi	Overwintering	Agricultural fields and wetland	
PRC	Shaanxi	Weinan	Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for	Overwintering	Agricultural fields and wetland	None
PRC	Shaanxi	Weinan	Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for	Overwintering	Agricultural fields and wetland	None
PRC	Shaanxi	Weinan	Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the	Overwintering	Agricultural fields and wetland	None
The	Shaanxi	Weinan	sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in	Overwintering	Agricultural fields	None
PRC		Weinan	total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in	Overwintering	and wetland  Agricultural fields	None
	Shaanxi	all	total at the sites listed for Shaanxi	Ü	and wetland	
PRC PRC		-	Up to 578 in total at the	Overwintering	Agricultural fields and wetland	None
PRC	Shaanxi Shaanxi	Weinan	sites listed for Shaanxi	1	A:16-11-	None
PRC PRC		Weinan Weinan	sites listed for	Overwintering	Agricultural fields and wetland	
PRC PRC	Shaanxi		sites listed for Shaanxi  Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi  Up to 578 in total at the	Overwintering		None
PRC PRC PRC	Shaanxi Shaanxi	Weinan	sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in	Ü	Agricultural fields and wetland  Wheat, corn, rice	Just outside of
PRC PRC PRC	Shaanxi Shaanxi	Weinan Weinan	sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi	Overwintering	and wetland  Agricultural fields and wetland	
PRC PRC PRC	Shaanxi Shaanxi	Weinan Weinan	sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi	Overwintering	Agricultural fields and wetland  Wheat, corn, rice and soy fields adjacent to experimental area of protected area  Wheat, corn, rice and soy fields adjacent to experimental	Just outside of Shandong Yellow River National Nature Reserve Just outside of Shandong Yellow River National
PRC PRC PRC PRC	Shaanxi Shaanxi Shaanxi	Weinan  Weinan  Dongying  Dongying	sites listed for Shaanxi  Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi  Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi  Up to 32	Overwintering  Overwintering  Overwintering	Agricultural fields and wetland  Wheat, corn, rice and soy fields adjacent to experimental area of protected area  Wheat, corn, rice and soy fields adjacent to experimental area of protected area  Wheat and corn	Just outside of Shandong Yellow River National Nature Reserve  Just outside of Shandong Yellow River National Nature Reserve  Xinxiang, Yellow
PRC PRC PRC PRC PRC	Shaanxi Shaanxi Shaanxi Shandong Henan	Weinan  Dongying  Dongying  Xinxiang, Changyuan	sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 32 Up to 32	Overwintering  Overwintering  Overwintering  Migratory stopover, overwintering	Agricultural fields and wetland  Wheat, corn, rice and soy fields adjacent to experimental area of protected area  Wheat, corn, rice and soy fields adjacent to experimental area of protected area  Wheat and corn fields, wetland	Just outside of Shandong Yellow River National Nature Reserve  Just outside of Shandong Yellow River National Nature Reserve  Xinxiang, Yellow River Wetland National Bird Sand tuary
PRC PRC PRC PRC PRC	Shaanxi Shaanxi Shaanxi Shandong Henan	Weinan  Weinan  Dongying  Dongying  Xinxiang, Changyuan  Xinxiang, Fengqiu	sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 32 Up to 32	Overwintering  Overwintering  Migratory stopover, overwintering  Migratory stopover, overwintering	Agricultural fields and wetland  Wheat, corn, rice and soy fields adjacent to experimental area of protected area  Wheat, corn, rice and soy fields adjacent to experimental area of protected area  Wheat, corn, rice and soy fields adjacent to experimental area of protected area  Wheat and corn fields, wetland  Wheat, soy, and corn fields	Just outside of Shandong Yellow River National Nature Reserve  Just outside of Shandong Yellow River National Nature Reserve  Xinxiang, Yellow River Wetland National Bird Sand tuary  Xinxiang City National Bird Nature Reserve
PRC PRC PRC PRC PRC PRC	Shaanxi Shaanxi Shaanxi Shandong Henan	Weinan  Weinan  Dongying  Dongying  Xinxiang, Changyuan  Xinxiang,	sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 32 Up to 32	Overwintering  Overwintering  Overwintering  Migratory stopover, overwintering  Migratory stopover, overwintering	Agricultural fields and wetland  Wheat, corn, rice and soy fields adjacent to experimental area of protected area  Wheat, corn, rice and soy fields adjacent to experimental area of protected area  Wheat and corn fields, wetland  Wheat, soy, and corn fields  Corn and peanut fields	Just outside of Shandong Yellow River National Nature Reserve  Just outside of Shandong Yellow River National Nature Reserve  Xinxiang, Yellow River Wetland National Bird Sand tuary Xinxiang City National Bird Nature Reserve China Conservation
PRC PRC PRC PRC PRC PRC PRC	Shaanxi Shaanxi Shaanxi Shandong Shandong Henan Henan	Weinan  Dongying  Dongying  Xinxiang, Changyuan  Xinxiang, Fengqiu  Jinzhou	sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 32 Up to 32 Up to 32	Overwintering  Overwintering  Overwintering  Migratory stopover, overwintering  Migratory stopover, overwintering  Overwintering	Agricultural fields and wetland  Wheat, corn, rice and soy fields adjacent to experimental area of protected area  Wheat, corn, rice and soy fields adjacent to experimental area of protected area  Wheat, corn, rice and soy fields adjacent to experimental area of protected area  Wheat and corn fields, wetland  Wheat, soy, and corn fields  Corn and peanut	Just outside of Shandong Yellow River National Nature Reserve  Just outside of Shandong Yellow River National Nature Reserve  Xinxiang, Yellow River Wetland National Bird Sand tuary  Xinxiang City National Bird Nature Reserve  China Conservatio Area for Great Bustards at Jinzhou None  Some of the area is
PRC PRC PRC PRC PRC PRC PRC PRC DPR	Shaanxi Shaanxi Shaanxi Shandong Shandong Henan Liaoning Liaoning North	Weinan  Weinan  Dongying  Dongying  Xinxiang, Changyuan  Xinxiang, Fengqiu  Jinzhou  Jinzhou  Mundok and	sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 32  Up to 32  Up to 32  Up to 32  Vp to 32	Overwintering  Overwintering  Migratory stopover, overwintering  Migratory stopover, overwintering  Overwintering  Overwintering	and wetland  Agricultural fields and wetland  Wheat, corn, rice and soy fields adjacent to experimental area of protected area  Wheat, corn, rice and soy fields adjacent to experimental area of protected area  Wheat and corn fields, wetland  Wheat, soy, and corn fields  Corn and peanut fields  Corn and peanut fields  Extensive estuarine system, with rice fields in hinterland. Includes some saltmarsh and river	Just outside of Shandong Yellow River National Nature Reserve  Just outside of Shandong Yellow River National Nature Reserve  Xinxiang, Yellow River Wetland National Bird Sand tuary  Xinxiang City National Bird Nature Reserve  China Conservatio Area for Great Bustards at Jinzhou None  Some of the area is
PRC PRC PRC PRC PRC PRC PRC PRC DPR	Shaanxi Shaanxi Shaanxi Shaanxi Shandong Shandong Henan Liaoning Liaoning North Pyongan & South Pyon-	Weinan  Weinan  Dongying  Dongying  Xinxiang, Changyuan  Xinxiang, Fengqiu  Jinzhou  Jinzhou  Mundok and	sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 32  Up to 32  Up to 32  Up to 32  Vp to 32	Overwintering  Overwintering  Migratory stopover, overwintering  Migratory stopover, overwintering  Overwintering  Overwintering	Agricultural fields and wetland  Wheat, corn, rice and soy fields adjacent to experimental area of protected area  Wheat, corn, rice and soy fields adjacent to experimental area of protected area  Wheat and corn fields, wetland  Wheat, soy, and corn fields, wetland  Corn and peanut fields  Corn and peanut fields  Extensive estuarine system, with rice fields in hinterland. Includes some	Just outside of Shandong Yellow River National Nature Reserve  Just outside of Shandong Yellow River National Nature Reserve  Xinxiang, Yellow River Wetland National Bird Sand tuary  Xinxiang City National Bird Nature Reserve  China Conservation Area for Great Bustards at Jinzhou None  Some of the area is within a Ramsar si
PRC PRC PRC PRC PRC PRC PRC DPRC PRC	Shaanxi Shaanxi Shaanxi Shaanxi Shandong Shandong Henan Liaoning Liaoning North Pyongan & South Pyongan South Pyon-	Weinan  Weinan  Dongying  Dongying  Xinxiang, Changyuan  Xinxiang, Fengqiu  Jinzhou  Jinzhou  Jinzhou  Onchon County, near Nampo City. Includes Unha Ri: Natural Monument	sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 32  Up to 32  Up to 32  Vp to 32  No known recent records	Overwintering  Overwintering  Migratory stopover, overwintering  Migratory stopover, overwintering  Overwintering  Overwintering  Wintering	and wetland  Agricultural fields and wetland  Wheat, corn, rice and soy fields adjacent to experimental area of protected area  Wheat, corn, rice and soy fields adjacent to experimental area of protected area  Wheat and corn fields, wetland  Wheat, soy, and corn fields, wetland  Corn and peanut fields  Corn and peanut fields  Extensive estuarine system, with rice fields in hinterland. Includes some saltmarsh and river islands  Rice fields and salt-	Just outside of Shandong Yellow River National Nature Reserve  Just outside of Shandong Yellow River National Nature Reserve  Xinxiang, Yellow River Wetland National Bird Sand tuary  Xinxiang City National Bird Nature Reserve  China Conservation Area for Great Bustards at Jinzhou None  Some of the area is within a Ramsar si
PRC PRC PRC PRC PRC PRC PRC PRC DPRC PRC PRC	Shaanxi Shaanxi Shaanxi Shaanxi Shandong Henan Henan Liaoning Liaoning North Pyongan & South Pyongan South Pyongan	Weinan  Weinan  Dongying  Dongying  Dongying  Xinxiang, Changyuan  Xinxiang, Fengqiu  Jinzhou  Jinzhou  Jinzhou  Mundok and Pakchon  Onchon County, near Nampo City. Includes Unha Ri: Natural Monument area for win- tering Great Bustard	sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 32  Up to 32  Up to 32  Vp to 32  No known recent records	Overwintering  Overwintering  Migratory stopover, overwintering  Migratory stopover, overwintering  Overwintering  Overwintering  Wintering  Wintering	Agricultural fields and wetland  Wheat, corn, rice and soy fields adjacent to experimental area of protected area  Wheat, corn, rice and soy fields adjacent to experimental area of protected area  Wheat and corn fields, wetland  Wheat, soy, and corn fields, wetland  Corn and peanut fields  Corn and peanut fields  Extensive estuarine system, with rice fields in hinterland. Includes some saltmarsh and river islands  Rice fields and salt-works	Just outside of Shandong Yellow River National Nature Reserve  Just outside of Shandong Yellow River National Nature Reserve  Xinxiang, Yellow River Wetland National Bird Sanctuary  Xinxiang City National Bird Nature Reserve  China Conservational Area for Great Bustards at Jinzhou  None  Some of the area is within a Ramsar si within a Ramsar si Part of the area has been designated as a National Monument for Great Bustards.
PRC PRC PRC PRC PRC PRC PRC DPRC PRC	Shaanxi Shaanxi Shaanxi Shaanxi Shandong Shandong Henan Henan Liaoning Liaoning North Pyongan & South Pyongan South Pyon-	Weinan  Weinan  Dongying  Dongying  Xinxiang, Changyuan  Xinxiang, Fengqiu  Jinzhou  Jinzhou  Jinzhou  Mundok and Pakchon  Onchon County, near Nampo City. Includes Unha Ri: Natural Monument area for wintering Great	sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 32  Up to 32  Up to 32  Vp to 32  No known recent records	Overwintering  Overwintering  Migratory stopover, overwintering  Migratory stopover, overwintering  Overwintering  Overwintering  Wintering	and wetland  Agricultural fields and wetland  Wheat, corn, rice and soy fields adjacent to experimental area of protected area  Wheat, corn, rice and soy fields adjacent to experimental area of protected area  Wheat and corn fields, wetland  Wheat, soy, and corn fields, wetland  Corn and peanut fields  Corn and peanut fields  Extensive estuarine system, with rice fields in hinterland. Includes some saltmarsh and river islands  Rice fields and salt-	Just outside of Shandong Yellow River National Nature Reserve  Just outside of Shandong Yellow River National Nature Reserve  Xinxiang, Yellow River Wetland National Bird Sandtuary  Xinxiang City National Bird Nature Reserve  China Conservational Area for Great Bustards at Jinzhou  None  Some of the area is within a Ramsar similar within a Ramsar similar of Great Bustards.  Part of the area has been designated as a National Monument for Great Bustards.
PRC PRC PRC PRC PRC PRC PRC DPR PRC DPR Korea	Shaanxi Shaanxi Shaanxi Shaanxi Shaanxi Shandong Henan Henan Liaoning Liaoning Liaoning South Pyongan & South Pyongan South Pyongan	Weinan  Weinan  Dongying  Dongying  Dongying  Xinxiang, Changyuan  Xinxiang, Fengqiu  Jinzhou  Jinzhou  Mundok and Pakchon  Onchon County, near Nampo City. Includes Unha Ri: Natural Monument area for wintering Great Bustard  Border of Paechon and Yonan Counties,	sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 32  Up to 32  Up to 32  Vp to 32  No known recent records	Overwintering  Overwintering  Migratory stopover, overwintering  Migratory stopover, overwintering  Overwintering  Overwintering  Wintering  Wintering	Agricultural fields and wetland  Wheat, corn, rice and soy fields adjacent to experimental area of protected area  Wheat, corn, rice and soy fields adjacent to experimental area of protected area  Wheat and corn fields, wetland  Wheat, soy, and corn fields, wetland  Corn and peanut fields  Corn and peanut fields  Extensive estuarine system, with rice fields in hinterland. Includes some saltmarsh and river islands  Rice fields and saltworks	Just outside of Shandong Yellow River National Nature Reserve  Just outside of Shandong Yellow River National Nature Reserve  Xinxiang, Yellow River Wetland National Bird Sandtuary  Xinxiang City National Bird Nature Reserve  China Conservational Area for Great Bustards at Jinzhou  None  Some of the area is within a Ramsar si within a Ramsar si within a Ramsar si a National Monument for Great Bustards.  Part of the area has been designated as a National Monument for Great Bustards.
PRC PRC PRC PRC PRC PRC PRC DPR PRC DPR Korea	Shaanxi Shaanxi Shaanxi Shaanxi Shaanxi Shandong Henan Henan Liaoning Liaoning Liaoning South Pyongan & South Pyongan South Pyongan	Weinan  Weinan  Dongying  Dongying  Dongying  Xinxiang, Changyuan  Xinxiang, Fengqiu  Jinzhou  Jinzhou  Mundok and Pakchon  Onchon County, near Nampo City. Includes Unha Ri: Natural Monument area for wintering Great Bustard  Border of Paechon and Yonan Counties,	sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 32  Up to 32  Up to 32  Vp to 32  No known recent records	Overwintering  Overwintering  Migratory stopover, overwintering  Migratory stopover, overwintering  Overwintering  Overwintering  Wintering  Wintering	Agricultural fields and wetland  Wheat, corn, rice and soy fields adjacent to experimental area of protected area  Wheat, corn, rice and soy fields adjacent to experimental area of protected area  Wheat and corn fields, wetland  Wheat, soy, and corn fields, wetland  Corn and peanut fields  Corn and peanut fields  Extensive estuarine system, with rice fields in hinterland. Includes some saltmarsh and river islands  Rice fields and saltworks	Just outside of Shandong Yellow River National Nature Reserve  Just outside of Shandong Yellow River National Nature Reserve  Xinxiang, Yellow River Wetland National Bird Sandtuary  Xinxiang City National Bird Nature Reserve  China Conservation Area for Great Bustards at Jinzhou  None  Some of the area is within a Ramsar si within a Ramsar si within a Ramsar si Part of the area has been designated as a National Monument for Great Bustards.
PRC	Shaanxi Shaanxi Shaanxi Shaanxi Shaanxi Shandong Shandong Henan Henan Liaoning Liaoning Liaoning South Pyongan & South Pyongan South Pyongan South Pyongan South Pyongan	Weinan  Weinan  Dongying  Dongying  Xinxiang, Changyuan  Xinxiang, Fengqiu  Jinzhou  Jinzhou  Jinzhou  Mundok and Pakchon  Onchon County, near Nampo City. Includes Unha Ri: Natural Monument area for wintering Great Bustard  Border of Paechon and Yonan Counties, near Haeju  Cheorwon	sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 32  Up to 32  Up to 32  Up to 32  In total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 32  Up to 32  Up to 32  In total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 32  In total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 32  Up to 32  In total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 32  Up to 32	Overwintering  Overwintering  Migratory stopover, overwintering  Migratory stopover, overwintering  Overwintering  Wintering  Wintering  Wintering	Agricultural fields and wetland  Wheat, corn, rice and soy fields adjacent to experimental area of protected area  Wheat, corn, rice and soy fields adjacent to experimental area of protected area  Wheat and corn fields, wetland  Wheat, soy, and corn fields, wetland  Corn and peanut fields  Corn and peanut fields  Extensive estuarine system, with rice fields in hinterland. Includes some saltmarsh and river islands  Rice fields and saltworks  Suaeda saltmarsh, salt-pans, rice fields  Rice fields  Rice fields  Rice fields	Just outside of Shandong Yellow River National Nature Reserve  Just outside of Shandong Yellow River National Nature Reserve  Xinxiang, Yellow River Wetland National Bird Sanctuary  Xinxiang City National Bird Nature Reserve  China Conservation Area for Great Bustards at Jinzhou  None  Some of the area is within a Ramsar si Ramsar si within a Ramsar si within a Ramsar si within a Ramsar si within a Ramsar si Ramsar si within a Ramsar si within a Ramsar si Ramsar si within a Ramsar si Ramsar si Ramsar si within a Ramsar si Ram
PRC	Shaanxi Shaanxi Shaanxi Shaanxi Shaanxi Shandong Shandong Henan Henan Liaoning Liaoning Liaoning South Pyongan & South Pyongan South Pyongan South Pyongan South Pyongan	Weinan  Weinan  Dongying  Dongying  Xinxiang, Changyuan  Xinxiang, Fengqiu  Jinzhou  Jinzhou  Jinzhou  Mundok and Pakchon  Onchon County, near Nampo City. Includes Unha Ri: Natural Monument area for wintering Great Bustard  Border of Paechon and Yonan Counties, near Haeju  Cheorwon	sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 578 in total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 32  Up to 32  Up to 32  Up to 32  In total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 32  Up to 32  Up to 32  In total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 32  In total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 32  Up to 32  In total at the sites listed for Shaanxi Up to 32  Up to 32	Overwintering  Overwintering  Migratory stopover, overwintering  Migratory stopover, overwintering  Overwintering  Wintering  Wintering  Wintering	and wetland  Agricultural fields and wetland  Wheat, corn, rice and soy fields adjacent to experimental area of protected area  Wheat, corn, rice and soy fields adjacent to experimental area of protected area  Wheat and corn fields, wetland  Wheat, soy, and corn fields, wetland  Corn and peanut fields  Corn and peanut fields  Extensive estuarine system, with rice fields in hinterland. Includes some saltmarsh and river islands  Rice fields and saltworks  Suaeda saltmarsh, salt-pans, rice fields  Rice fields  Rice fields  Rice fields	Just outside of Shandong Yellow River National Nature Reserve  Just outside of Shandong Yellow River National Nature Reserve  Xinxiang, Yellow River Wetland National Bird Sanctuary  Xinxiang City National Bird Nature Reserve  China Conservation Area for Great Bustards at Jinzhou  None  Some of the area is within a Ramsar si Ramsar si within a Ramsar si within a Ramsar si within a Ramsar si within a Ramsar si Ramsar si within a Ramsar si within a Ramsar si Ramsar si within a Ramsar si Ramsar si Ramsar si within a Ramsar si Ram

### Appendix 3

Priority actions for conservation of the Western Great Bustard in Asia by

region, as evaluated by experts. Ratings were contributed via a questionnaire shared with Action Plan contributors

and species experts. Activities are numbered in correspondence with the section of this Action Plan in which they are discussed. The importance of an activity in a specific region is indicated by the color and first number in a cell (1=critical priority, red; 2=high priority, orange; 3=medium priority, yellow; 4=low priority, green; 5=not relevant,

blue; 0=unknown, strong blue). The letter within a cell recommends a specific approach to this action, as enumerated in the corresponding section of the Action Plan, "n" indicates that there was no option for selection, and "x" that the respondent did not select one of the approaches. The second number estimates the relative cost of the recom-

mended action from 1 (low cost) to 5 (high cost). The third number ranks the expected difficulty in undertaking the action, independent of budgetary issues, from 1 (easy) to 5 (difficult). Only regions for which questionnaire responses were received are included in the table.

		7.1 Decrease	adult morta	ality	7.2 Improve r	reproductiv	e rates			C				7.3 Public aware- ness	7.4 Habitat im	nprovement		7.5 Fill knowl- edge gaps	7.6 Internatio	nal cooperat	ion	7.7 Ex situ	Challenges
Country	Region	7.1.1 Reduce poaching	7.1.2 Prevent powerline collisions	7.1.3 Reduce predation by dogs	7.2.1 Identify breeding sites	7.2.2 Research causes of failure	7.2.3 Establish PAs at breeding sites	7.2.4 Rural outreach	7.2.5 Compatible farming practices	7.2.6 Regulate pasture use	7.2.7 Reduce nest predation	7.2.8 Reduce egg col- lection	7.2.9 Reduce wildfires	7.3 Improve public awareness and involvement	7.4.1 Improve PA network	7.4.2 Improve winter habitat	7.4.3 Reduce human disturbance	7.5 Undertake re- search	7.6.1 Coordinate censuses	7.6.2 Transboundary PAs	7.6.3 Funding for intl collaboration	7.7 Ex situ approach- es	Anticipated chal- lenges
Iran	Entirety	3-b-0-1	3-b-0-1	2-n-0-2	2-n-0-2	2-n-3-2	1-n-5-3	1-n-2-1	2-a-5-2	2-n-0-2	2-a-0-3	2-n-0-2	2-n-3-3	2-a-2-2	1-a-5-4	2-a-5-4	1-a-5-4	1-a-4-4	2-n-3-2	5-n	2-a-5-4	3-x-x-x	Insufficient human capacity; political chal- lenges
Russia	Orenburg	1-x-x-5	0	4-n-x-4	3-n-2- 3.5	2-n-2- 3.5	2-n-2.5- 4.5	3-n-2-2	2-x-x- 2.5	3-n-x- 2.5	4-x-0-0	5-n	3-n-x-2.5	x	2-a-2.5- 4.5	4-a-x-2.5	2-x-x-2.5	х	2-n-2-2.5	3-n-4-4.5	2-x-x-x	3-x-x-4.5	Insufficient human capacity; political challenges; public perceptions; difficulties related to large territory
Kazakh- stan	Southern and East- ern	2	х	2-n	х	2-n	2-n	х	x	2-n	х	x	x	x	2-x	х	2-x	x	2-п	х	x	5-x	Insufficient human capacity and financing
Kazakh- stan	Western +Southern	1-abce- 2-4	3-cd- 1-4	3-n-2-2	2-n-3-3	2-n-4-3	1-n-3-4	3-n-1-1	1-abc- 3-4	5-n	2-c-2-3	5-n	5-n	2-acd- 2-1	1-d-4-5	3-bc-3-3	5-x	2-bd-4-3	3-n-3-2	5-n	2-abc- 3-1	5-ac-4-3	Large territory containing few birds; insufficient trained personnel; agricultural zoning and profits
Kazakh- stan	Central	2-eab- 0-3	х	x	2-n-4-2	x	х	2-n-2-2	х	x	х	x	x	2-abc- 0-2	х	х	2-a-2-3	2-ad- 3.5-4	х	X	х	x	Insufficient human capacity; corruption within judicial system
Kazakh- stan	Southern	1-a-0-5	4-c-0-1	0-n-0-2	1-n-2-4	2-n-2-4	4-n-5-4	2-n-2-1	2-x-5-5	x-n-4-5	x-x-0-2	5-n-0-1	5-n-5-1	2-a-5-1	2-a-5-5	2-c-3-3	2-b-5-5	2-a-5-1	2-n-5-1	5-n-0-5	2-a-5-2	5-a-5-5	Bureaucracy; insufficient trained personnel; private land ownership and profit motive
Kazakh- stan	Eastern	2-x-3-5	2-x-3-1	4-n-2-1	2-n-0-1	2-n-0-5	2-n-5-5	3-n-2-1	2-x-3-5	2-n-0-1	3-x-0-5	3-n-0-1	2-n-3-5	х	2-x-3-5	4-x-3-5	3-x-0-1	x	2-n-3-5	2-n-4-5	2-x-4-5	x-x-x-5	Insufficient trained personnel
Uzbekistan	Entirety	1-x-2-4	5-x-0-2	3-n-2-3	5-n	5-n	5-n	5-n	5-x	5-n	5-x	5-n	5-n	1-x-2-3	1-x-3-4	1-x-2-3	1-x-x-x	3-x-2-2	2-n-2-2	2-n-0-3	2-x-x-x	0	Insufficient trained personnel and technical equipment; disinterest; insufficient information about sites; bureaucracy
Turkmeni- stan	Entirety	1-a-2-3	2-c-5-4	2-n-1-2	5-n	5-n	5-n	5-n	5-x	5-n	5-x	5-n	5-n	1-a-2-2	1-a-5-5	3-c-4-3	1-b-4-2	1-x-x-2	1-n-2-1	3-n-5-5	3-b-3-3	3-x-5-3	Administrative and political causes; insufficient capacity
Kyrgyzstan	Entirety	2-a-3-5	0	3-n-1-3	2-n-3-3	2-n-3-3	2-n-3-4	1-n-3-2	0	1-n-2-4	3-x-2-3	0	0	х	2-c-4-4	2-a-3-4	1-a-2-3	1-x-4-2	1-n-4-3	2-n-5-4	1-a-5-4	0	Irregular nature of sight- ings due to declines; low level of public awareness; private land ownership; weak enforcement
Tajikistan	Entirety	1-x-3-3	5-x	5-n	5-n	5-n	5-n	1-n-2-1	5-x	5-n	5-x	5-n	5-n	1-a-2-1	1-c-4-4	1-a-3-3	2-x-1-3	2-a-2-1	2-n-2-1	1-n-2-1	2-b-x-x	1-x-5-1	Insufficient trained personnel and NGOs; process of changing existing law
China	Xinjiang	1-x-1-3	4-x-2-3	3-n-0-1	2-n-3-3	2-n-3-5	1-n-0-3	1-n-0-2	1-x-0-3	1-n-0-2	2-x-0-4	1-n-0-3	3-n-0-1	1-x-0-3	2-x-x-4	5-x	1-x-0-4	1-x-0-3	1-n-4-5	2-n-4-5	2-x-3-4	0	Insufficient trained personnel; lack of conservation work in agricultural lands; political barriers
76					Critical	Priority	1	High Prio	ority	2 M	edium Pr	iority 3	Low	Priority	4	Not Rele	vant !	Not	Known	0			



Priority actions for

Appendix 4 conservation of the Eastern Great Bustard by region, as evaluated by experts. Ratings were contributed via a questionnaire shared with Action Plan contributors and species

experts. Activities are numbered in correspondence with the section of this Action Plan in which they are discussed. The importance of an activity in a specific region is indicated by the color and first number in a cell (1=critical priority, red; 2=high priority, orange; 3=medium priority, yellow; 4=low priority, green; 5=not relevant, blue; 0=unknown,

strong blue). The letter within a cell recommends a specific approach to this action, as enumerated in the corresponding section of the Action Plan, "n" indicates that there was no option for selection, and "x" that the respondent did not select one of the approaches. The second number estimates the relative cost of the recommended action from

1 (low cost) to 5 (high cost). The third number ranks the expected difficulty in undertaking the action, independent of budgetary issues, from 1 (easy) to 5 (difficult). Only regions for which questionnaire responses were received are included in the table.

		7.1 Decrease a	adult morta	lity	7.2 Improve reproductive rates										7.4 Habitat im	nprovement		7.5 Fill knowl- edge gaps 7.6 International cooperation				7.7 Ex situ	Challenges
Coun- try	Region	7.1.1 Reduce poaching	7.1.2 Prevent powerline collisions	7.1.3 Reduce predation by dogs	7.2.1 Identify breeding sites	7.2.2 Research causes of failure	7.2.3 Establish PAs at breeding sites	7.2.4 Rural outreach	7.2.5 Compatible farming practices	7.2.6 Regulate pasture use	7.2.7 Reduce nest predation	7.2.8 Reduce egg collection	7.2.9 Reduce wildfires	7.3 Improve public awareness and involvement	7.4.1 Improve PA network	7.4.2 Improve winter habitat	7.4.3 Reduce human disturbance	7.5 Undertake research	7.6.1 Coordinate censuses	7.6.2 Transboundary PAs	7.6.3 Funding for intl collaboration	7.7 Ex situ approaches	Anticipated challenges
Russia	Eastern Siberia	2-a-0-3	5-x	1-n-0-4	3-n-x-3	3-n-3-3	3-n-x-3	2-n-3-3	4-x-x-x	0	3-x-x-x	5-n	1-n-3-3	x	1-x-3-3	3-x-x-x	3-x-3-3	x	1-n-3-3	1-n-3-3	1-x-x-x	5	Vast territories to be covered; insuffi- cient personnel; weak connections between private and government sectors
Russia	Eastern Siberia	3-(ab g)+(cf) -x-x	4-c-x-x	4-n-x-x	2-n-2-3	3-n-2-3	1-n-5-5	3-n-x-x	4-x-x-x	4-x -x-x	5-x	5-n	3-n-1-1	3-ab-1-1	1-abc- 5-5	4-a-2-2	3-c-x-x	1-a-3-1	2-n-3-3	1-n-5-5	3-с-х-х	3-c-5-3	Political barriers
Mon- golia	North- central and Western	1-cfg- 3-4	3-cd-1-4	3-n-2-2	3-n-3-3	2-n-4-3	1-n-4-5	3-n-2-2	1-abf- 4-5	3-n-1-3	2-bc-3-3	5-n	5-n	2-ad-3-2	1-dba- 4-5	5-c-2-1	5-x	2-bd-4-2	2-n-2-2	2-n-5-5	3-ab-4-2	5-a	Land zoning & profitability of agricultural lands; insufficient personnel; large territories
Mon- golia	Southern	0	3-ad-5-5	0	5-n	5-n	5-n	5-n	5-x	5-n	5-x	5-n	5-n	2-a-1-1	3-x-x-x	5-x	0	2-c-2-3	3-n-3-3	0	3-a-5-2	х	Lack of nature-friendly industrial standards
China	North- eastern	1-a-3-3	1-a-5-5	3-n-0-1	3-n-5-5	3-n-5-5	2-n-2-1	2-n-2-2	3-x-4-3	3-n-1-5	4-x-0-5	3-n-0-3	4-n-0-5	2-a-4-4	1-a-4-4	2-b-3-3	3-a-2-3	3-a-2-3	2-n-4-4	3-n-3-4	3-x-3-3	3-b-2-4	Insufficient personnel; agricultural economy; administrative issues
China	Tian- jin and Henan	1-a-3-5	4-x-x-x	1-n-x-x	4-n-x-x	5-n	5-n	3-n-x-x	4-x-x-x	4-n-x-x	5-x	5-n	5-n	1-a -x-x	1-a-x-x	1-x-x-x	1-x-x-x	1-x-x-x	2-n-x-x	5-n	2-x-x-x	х	Lack of support; lack of personnel; low public awareness
South Korea	Entirety	5-x	4-x-x-x	5-n	5-n	5-n	5-n	5-n	5-x	5-n	5-x	5-n	5-n	x	4-x-1-5	4-x-x-x	4-x-x-x	x	4-n-x-x	4-n-x-x	5-x	5-x	Lack of materials in Korean language; low national conservation priority;

